

STANDARD LEGEND 1995

Date of issue : October 1995

The copyright of this document is vested in Shell International Exploration and Production B.V., The Hague, the Netherlands. All rights reserved. This document may be reproduced, stored in any retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of the copyright owner, except for the purpose of commercial exploitation.

SHELL INTERNATIONAL EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION B.V., THE HAGUE

Further copies can be obtained from SIEP, Document Centre if approved by the custodian of this document.

INTRODUCTION

The Shell Exploration & Production Standard Legend 1995 is the Shell standard for symbols, abbreviations, display formats and terminology applied in hydrocarbon exploration and petroleum engineering. The beginnings of the document can be traced back for some 60 years and consequently its contents reflect both long established and recently introduced practices, as well as international conventions. Some contents of this document are also to be found in the "AAPG Sample Examination Manual" (Swanson, 1981).

The aim of this document is to promote a standard for communication within Shell's worldwide operating organisation, and within industry and academia. The document is also available on a CD-ROM (inserted in the back cover). However, for copyright reasons the CD-ROM does not include the fold-out figures. Appendix 7 contains a short guide on its use. Symbols which are individually numbered can be copied from the CD-ROM into other applications.

This Standard Legend 1995 is a revision of the 1976 edition. Definitions have been largely omitted; for these, the user is referred to the "Glossary of Geology" (Bates & Jackson, 1987) and the "Geological Nomenclature" (Visser, 1980).

The contents of the various chapters are:

- Chapter 1.0 General contains sections on Rules for Abbreviations, Report Presentation, and Standard Documents, such as Mud Log, Electrical Log Displays, Well Completion (Composite) Log, Well Proposal, Well Résumé, Play Maps and Cross-sections.
- Chapter 2.0 Wells and Hydrocarbons comprises sections such as Well Symbols on Maps and Sections, Well Bore Symbols, Hydrocarbon Shows, Hydrocarbon Fields and Surface Hydrocarbon Seeps.
- Chapter 3.0 Topography is based mainly on international conventions.
- Chapter 4.0 Geology contains the key sections Lithology, Rock Description, and Stratigraphy including Sequence Stratigraphy. Two stratigraphical charts, 'Geological Data Tables Cenozoic - Mesozoic and Palaeozoic', are enclosed.
 The section Depositional Environments includes abbreviations and colour codes for palaeobathymetry, and a terminology for detailed facies analysis.
 The section Palaeogeographical Maps proposes two standards, one for basin scale maps and one for continental/global scale maps.
 The section Structural Coology includes a subsection on Trap Description.

The section Structural Geology includes a subsection on Trap Description.

- Chapter 5.0 Geochemistry deals with source rocks, their evaluation, maturity and burial.
- Chapter 6.0 Geophysics is a major chapter including Gravity and Magnetics. The section Seismic also encompasses entries on Seismic Interpretation including Seismic Attribute Maps and Seismic Stratigraphy, and Well Shoot and Vertical Seismic Profile.
- The Alphabetical Index and the Alphabetical Listing of Abbreviations are to be found at the end of this document, together with a number of Appendices, including one on the RGB/CMYK values of the various colours to be used.

The 1995 edition is the result of a multidisciplinary effort by a group of geologists, stratigraphers, geophysicists, geochemists, petroleum engineers and operations engineers from SIEP, Research and Operating Companies striving for consensus without dogma.

The Project Steering Group, compiler and contributors hope that this new edition will be as widely used as its 1976 predecessor.

The Shell Standard Legend 1995 is classed as a non-confidential document.

The Hague, September 1995.

The Project Steering Group for the Standa	rd Legend 1995 was:
R. Buchanan	P.A.B. Marke
P.J.D. van Ditzhuijzen	B.M. Reinhardt
J.R. Freake	L.L. Wakefield
D.L. Loftus	G.J. Williams
The main contributors were:	
J.W. Burggraaff	H.P. Mohr
T.J. Faulkner	J.C. Mondt
P.S. Featherstone	M.A. Naylor
G.E.A. Foubert	E.J.M. Overboom
E.A. Haan	Y.M. Quillien
Ms B.K. Howe	M.W. Shuster
P.J.F. Jeans	G.S. Steffens
G.W.M. Lijmbach	M. Wannier
The Graduate (Construction and London Construction	

The final draft was reviewed by the Steering Group, Exploration/Production staff of Shell Research B.V., and the following OpCos:

Brunei Shell Petroleum Co Sdn Bhd	Shell UK Exploration & Production Ltd
Nederlandse Aardolie Maatschappij B.V.	The Shell Petroleum Development Co of Nigeria Ltd
Petroleum Development Oman LLC	Sabah Shell Petroleum Co Ltd/Sarawak Shell Bhd

Support was also received from Draughting, Desk-Top Publishing, Information Technology and Editing staff:

E.P.J. Clavaux	J.H. Lek
C. van den Ende	E.C.M. Schmidt
Ms J.J. Hillebrandt	J.J. Wachters
R.M. Holsnijders	A.N.R. Wright

Acknowledgements for granting copyrights are due to Professor W.B. Harland (Cambridge), Dr B.U. Haq (Washington), and Nederlandse Aardolie Maatschappij B.V.

Compiler and Editor: W.G. Witt

Sponsor: D.L. Loftus

CONTENTS LIST

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 Rules for Abbreviations
- **1.2 Report Presentation**

1.3 Standard Documents

- 1.3.1 Mud Log
- 1.3.2 Electrical Log Displays
- 1.3.3 Well Completion (Composite) Log
- 1.3.4 Well Proposal
- 1.3.5 Well Résumé
- 1.3.6 Play Maps and Cross-sections

2.0 WELLS AND HYDROCARBONS

2.1 Well Symbols on Maps and Sections

- 2.1.1 Surface Location Symbols
- 2.1.2 Subsurface Location Symbols
 - 2.1.2.1 Technical Status
 - 2.1.2.2 Hydrocarbon Status
 - 2.1.2.3 Production Status
 - 2.1.2.4 Injection Status
 - 2.1.2.5 Completion Status
 - 2.1.2.6 Geological/Structural Information 2.1.2.7 Type of Well
- 2.1.3 Deviated Holes
- 2.1.4 Horizontal Holes
- 2.1.5 Multilateral Holes
- 2.1.6 Multilateral Horizontal Holes

2.2 Well Bore Symbols

- 2.2.1 General Drilling Data
- 2.2.2 Formation Lithological Sampling and Dip Data
- 2.2.3 Casing and Cementations
- 2.2.4 Completion Methods
- 2.2.5 Formation Treatment
- 2.2.6 Production Test Results and Data
- 2.2.7 Lithology
- 2.2.8 Hydrocarbons, Gases and Waters
 - 2.2.8.1 Gas
 - 2.2.8.2 Oil
 - 2.2.8.3 Solid Hydrocarbons
 - 2.2.8.4 Formation Waters
 - 2.2.8.5 Vintage Hydrocarbon Show Symbols

2.3 Hydrocarbon Show Reporting

2.4 Hydrocarbon Fields and Prospects on Maps and Sections, Colour Coding

2.5 Surface Hydrocarbon and Water Seeps (Shows) on Maps

- 2.5.1 Gas
- 2.5.2 Oil
- 2.5.3 Solid Hydrocarbons
- 2.5.4 Surface Water Springs, Seepages

2.5.5 Mud Volcanoes

3.0 TOPOGRAPHY

3.1 Survey Datum

3.2 Survey Reference Points

- 3.2.1 Horizontal Control Points
- 3.2.2 Vertical Control Points
- 3.2.3 Other Position Markers
- 3.2.4 Survey Control Lines

3.3 Boundaries

- 3.3.1 Political Boundaries
- 3.3.2 Concession Boundaries
- 3.3.3 Area Limits Offshore
- 3.3.4 Area Limits on Land

3.4 Artificial Features

- 3.4.1 Linear Features
- 3.4.2 Point Features
- 3.4.3 Area Features
- 3.4.4 Offshore Structures and Markers
- 3.4.5 Informative Symbols

3.5 Natural Features

- 3.5.1 Linear Features
- 3.5.2 Point Features
- 3.5.3 Area Features
- 3.5.4 Environmental Maps

3.6 Elevation Contours

3.7 Bathymetric Contours

4.0 GEOLOGY

4.1 Photogeology

- 4.1.1 Morphological Features
- 4.1.2 Geological Features

4.2 Lithology

- 4.2.1 Order of Description
- 4.2.2 Siliciclastics
 - 4.2.2.1 Framework Composition
 - 4.2.2.2 Siliciclastic Lithotypes
- 4.2.3 Carbonates
 - 4.2.3.1 Carbonate Classification
 - 4.2.3.2 Carbonate Lithotypes
- 4.2.4 Mixed Siliciclastics-Carbonates
- 4.2.5 Evaporites
- 4.2.6 Organic-rich Rocks
- 4.2.7 Miscellaneous Sediments
- 4.2.8 Igneous Rocks
 - 4.2.8.1 Intrusive (Plutonic) Rocks 4.2.8.2 Dykes, Sills

- 4.2.8.3 Extrusive (Volcanic) Rocks
- 4.2.8.4 Ophiolites
- 4.2.9 Metamorphic Rocks
- 4.2.10 Lithological Colour Symbols

4.3 Rock Description

- 4.3.1 Texture and Composition
 - 4.3.1.1 Grain Size
 - 4.3.1.2 Sorting
 - 4.3.1.3 Roundness
 - 4.3.1.4 Sphericity
 - 4.3.1.5 Compaction
 - 4.3.1.6 Non-skeletal Particles
 - 4.3.1.7 Non-skeletal Particle Texture and Size
 - 4.3.1.8 Pellets and Coated Grains
 - 4.3.1.9 Skeletal Particles
 - 4.3.1.10 Compositional Siliciclastics Classification
- 4.3.2 Porosity and Permeability
 - 4.3.2.1 Fabric Selective Porosity
 - 4.3.2.2 Non-fabric Selective Porosity
 - 4.3.2.3 Relative Timing of Porosity Generation
 - 4.3.2.4 Porosity (qualitative by visual estimate)
 - 4.3.2.5 Permeability (qualitative)
 - 4.3.2.6 Archie Classification
 - 4.3.2.7 Archie Porosity Types
- 4.3.3 Colour Description
 - 4.3.3.1 Colours
 - 4.3.3.2 Modifying Adjectives
- 4.3.4 Accessory Minerals
- 4.3.5 Fossils
 - 4.3.5.1 Fossils, General
 - 4.3.5.2 Fossils, Specific
 - 4.3.5.3 Ichnofossils
 - 4.3.5.4 Organogenic Structures
- 4.3.6 Stratification and Sedimentary Structures
 - 4.3.6.1 Bed Thickness
 - 4.3.6.2 Bedding Appearance
 - 4.3.6.3 Character of Base of Bed
 - 4.3.6.4 Miscellaneous Terms
 - 4.3.6.5 Large Sedimentary Features
 - 4.3.6.6 Cross-bedding
 - 4.3.6.7 Ripplemarks on Bedding Planes
 - 4.3.6.8 Horizontal Lamination
 - 4.3.6.9 Wavy/Irregular/Lenticular Stratification
 - 4.3.6.10 Graded Beds
 - 4.3.6.11 Lineations on Bedding Planes
 - 4.3.6.12 Soft Sediment Deformation
 - 4.3.6.13 Syndepositional Marks and Miscellaneous Structures
- 4.3.7 Post-depositional Features
 - 4.3.7.1 Miscellaneous Post-depositional Features
 - 4.3.7.2 Diagenetic Structures
 - 4.3.7.3 Nodules/Concretions

4.4 Stratigraphy

- 4.4.1 Lithostratigraphy
 - 4.4.1.1 Lithostratigraphical Terminology
 - 4.4.1.2 Lithostratigraphical Gaps
- 4.4.2 Biostratigraphy
 - 4.4.2.1 Zonal Terminology

- 4.4.2.2 Zones/Zonation
- 4.4.2.3 Quantity Symbols for Distribution Charts

4.4.3 Chronostratigraphy and Geochronology

- 4.4.4 Sequence Stratigraphy
- 4.4.5 Stratigraphical Boundaries on Maps

4.4.5.1 General 4.4.5.2 Layer Maps

4.4.6 Gaps and Unknown Formations4.4.6.1 Gaps on Columnar Sections and Stratigraphical Tables4.4.6.2 Gaps on Layer Maps

4.5 Depositional Environments

- 4.5.1 Biostratigraphical Charts 4.5.1.1 Abbreviations 4.5.1.2 Colour Coding
- 4.5.2 Maps and Sections, Colour Coding
- 4.5.3 Facies Terminology
 - 4.5.3.1 Clastic Facies
 - 4.5.3.2 Carbonate Facies

4.6 Palaeogeographical Maps

4.6.1 Basin Scale Maps

4.6.2 Continental/Global Scale Maps

4.7 Structural Geology

- 4.7.1 Faults, General Aspects
- 4.7.2 Faults on Surface Geological and Horizon Maps
 - 4.7.2.1 Symbols for Fault Types
 - 4.7.2.2 Re-activated Faults
 - 4.7.2.3 Fault Reliability and Heave
 - 4.7.2.4 Horizon Contours
 - 4.7.2.5 Fault-Contour Relationships
- 4.7.3 Folds and Flexures
- 4.7.4 Dip and Strike Symbols on Surface Geological Maps
 4.7.4.1 Bedding
 4.7.4.2 Miscellaneous Structural Features
- 4.7.5 Structural Cross-sections
- 4.7.6 Trap Descriptions
 - 4.7.6.1 Basic Trap Elements
 - 4.7.6.2 Trap Styles in Different Tectonic Settings
- 4.7.7 Closures on Play, Lead and Prospect Maps 4.7.7.1 Structural Closure 4.7.7.2 Non-structural Closure

5.0 GEOCHEMISTRY

5.1 Source Rocks

- 5.1.1 Source Rock Type
- 5.1.2 Source Rock Evaluation
 - 5.1.2.1 Interpretation of Rock Eval Data
 - 5.1.2.2 Van Krevelen Classification of Kerogen Types

5.2 Source Rock Maturity and Hydrocarbon Generation

- 5.2.1 Maturity Zones
- 5.2.2 Burial Graph
- 5.2.3 Maturity vs. Depth Graph

6.0 GEOPHYSICS

6.1 Seismic

- 6.1.1 Seismic Acquisition and Location Maps
- 6.1.2 Seismic Processing and Display
 - 6.1.2.1 Side Label
 - 6.1.2.2 Data along Section
 - 6.1.2.3 Polarity Conventions
- 6.1.3 Seismic Interpretation
 - 6.1.3.1 Interpreted Seismic Sections
 - 6.1.3.2 Seismic Attribute Maps
 - 6.1.3.3 Seismic Stratigraphy
 - 6.1.3.4 Seismic Contour Maps

6.1.4 Well Shoot and Vertical Seismic Profile

6.2 Gravity

6.3 Magnetics

References

Alphabetical Index

Alphabetical Listing of Abbreviations

Appendices

- 1. Chronostratigraphical Units, Ordered by Age
- 2. Chronostratigraphical Units, Alphabetical
- 3. Chronostratigraphical Units, Abbreviations, Alphabetical
- 4. Colours, Names and RGB/CMYK Values
- 5. Definitions of Depth Measurements
- 6. Thickness Definitions
- 7. The CD-ROM Version

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Rules for Abbreviations

Abbreviations are used by the Royal Dutch/Shell Group of Companies on (geological) maps and sections, on well logs, in fieldbooks, etc. In all these cases brevity is essential to record the information in a limited space.

When using abbreviations adherence to the following rules is essential:

1.	Initial letters of abbreviations	The same abbreviation is used for a noun and the corresponding adjective. However, nouns begin with a capital letter, adjectives and adverbs with a small letter.			
2.	Singular and plural	No distinction is made between the abbreviation of the singular and plural of a noun.			
3.	Full stop (.)	Full stops are not used after abbreviations.			
4.	Comma (,)	Commas are used to separate groups of abbreviations. Example: sandstone, grey, hard, coarse grained, ferruginous —> Sst, gy, hd, crs, fe			
5.	Semi-colon (;)	Semi-colons are used to separate various types of rocks which are intercalated. Example: shale, brown, soft with sand layers, fine grained, glauconitic —> Sh, brn, soft; S Lyr, f, glc			
6.	Dash (-)	Dashes are used to indicate the range of a characteristic Example: fine to medium, grey to dark grey —> f - m, gy - dk gy			
7.	Plus (+)	Used as an abbreviation for "and". Example: shale and sand —> Sh + S			
8.	Plus - minus (±)	Used as the abbreviation for "more or less" or "approximate".			
		Example: shale with approximately 25 % sand —> Sh ± 25 % S			
9.	Underlining	Used to add emphasis to an abbreviation. Examples: very sandy —> <u>s</u> well bedded —> <u>bd</u> very well sorted —> <u>srt</u>			
10.	Brackets	Used to indicate diminutive adjectives or adverbs and indefinite colours. Examples: slightly sandy —> (s) bluish grey —> (bl) gy poorly sorted —> (srt)			

1.2 Report Presentation

Preparation of Reports

General Remarks

A certain degree of uniformity in the presentation of reports is desirable. In order to facilitate filing, the recommended format should be A4 (210 x 297 mm = 8.25×11.75 inches; size used in USA and Canada 8 x 10.5 inches). For the cover (and the title page) of the report, adhere to the local company rules with respect to the use of colours, logo, copyright and confidentiality clauses, etc.

The following suggestions are offered regarding the layout:

Text

A report should have a title page and a contents page, following the general lines of specimens as shown on the Figures in this chapter.

A 'summary' or 'abstract' should be given at the beginning of the report. Along with this, also give the 'keywords' as a quick reference to the report and its various subjects.

The pages of the report should be numbered with arabic numerals, while the contents page(s) can be numbered with roman numerals. Pages with odd numbers should appear as right-hand side pages.

In the case of appendices, each appendix should be given its own separate page-numbering. In larger reports, each new chapter or appendix should preferably start on a right-hand page. Each page in the report should carry the report number and the classification 'Confidential'. On the appendix pages, the appendix number should also be present.

The introduction should be the first chapter of the report, stating area, material, data and methods used.

A 'key map' showing the situation of the area covered by the report can be given, e.g. on the inside front cover opposite the title page.



Confidential EP

Title

Subtitle

Originated by	:
Reviewed by	:
Approved by	:
Custodian Date of issue	:
Revision	:
Date of issue of revised edition	:
Distribution	:

The copyright of this document is vested in Shell International Exploration and Production B.V., The Hague, the Netherlands. All rights reserved. This document may be reproduced, stored in any retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of the copyright owner, except for the purpose of commercial exploitation.

SHELL INTERNATIONAL EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION B.V., THE HAGUE

Further copies can be obtained from SIEP, Document Centre if approved by the custodian of this document.

Contents

		Page
Sumr	mary	1
1.	Introduction	2
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5	Methodology and definitions Sequence stratigraphy Depositional environments Abundance-1 log analysis Seismostratigraphy Palynological biosignals	3 3 3 4 5 7
3. 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10	Abundance-1 sequence stratigraphy Sequence TB ?1.5 or older Sequence TB 2.1 Sequence TB 2.2 Sequence TB 2.3 Sequence TB 2.4 Sequence TB 2.5 Sequence TB 2.6 Sequence TB 3.1 Sequence TB 3.2 Sequence TB 3.3	12 12 13 15 16 18 19 20 21 22 22
4.	Conclusions	24
5.	References	26
List	of Figures	Drawing No.
1.	Petrophysical display Abundance-1	H78543/1
2.	Time/rock synopsis Abundance Basin	H78543/2
List	of Tables	
1.	Chronostratigraphical summary Abundance-1	H78543/3
2.	Nannofloral zones, Abundance-1	H78543/4
3.	Palynofloral zones, Abundance-1	H78543/5
List	of Enclosures	
1.	Palynostratigraphical summary chart Abundance-1	H78543/6
2.	Biostratigraphical summary chart Abundance-1	H78543/7
3.	Stratigraphical summary Abundance-1	H78543/8
4.	Seismostratigraphy, seismic line KC 92-010 (SP 500-1700)	H78543/9
5.	Seismic facies, seismic line KC 92-010 (SP 500-1700)	H78543/10

Maps and Report Enclosures/Figures

Enclosures (drawings, plots) should carry a title block in the bottom right-hand corner. They should be marked with a drawing and/or serial number, and with the date and number of the report.

The enclosures should be numbered consecutively; numbers like '1a', '1b' should preferably be avoided.

The title block should be of a size commensurate with the size of the enclosure. For A4/A3 size enclosures, a 2.5 x 5 cm block is appropriate; for larger sizes, the standard is 5 x 10 cm. Subdivision and contents follow local usage, but it is strongly to be preferred that authors identify themselves by name (or initials), thus reversing the recent trend towards departmental anonymity.

SHELL INTERNATIONAL EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION B.V.					
THE HAGUE NEW BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT					
ARGENTINA - NEUQUEN BASIN					
THICKNESS OF					
MARGINAL LOWER JURASSIC					
Scale 1:2 000 000					
Author: A. Miller Encl.: Date: November 1995					
Report No.: EP 95-10	620	5	Draw. No.: H76247/5		

Example of title block

For figures, the standard frame for A4/A3 size figures is recommended.

S. I. E. P THE HAGUE	ECUADOR - ORIENTE BASIN	FIGURE No.
DEPT: EPX/13 DATE: December 1995	JURASSIC PLAY MAP	3
DRAW. No.: H76308/10		Report EP 96-0300

Example of the bottom of an A4 figure layout

On maps, geographical and grid co-ordinates should always be shown. In addition the projection system used, all defining parameters and datum should be indicated (see section 3.1). A reference length should also be drawn on the map to allow for shrinkage (e.g. a bar scale).

If true North is not shown on a map (by absence of co-ordinates, geographical grid, etc.), it is assumed that this direction is parallel to the vertical map frame; in all other cases, true North must be indicated by an arrow.

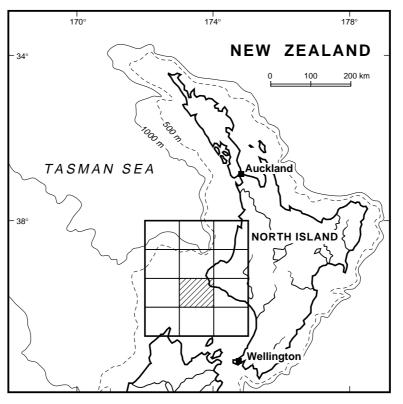
On compilation maps, reference should be given to the maps or databases (topographical, geophysical, etc.) used, e.g.:

Topography acc. to map, (author), rep. No.:, year

Photogeology acc. to map, (author), rep. No.:, year

Seismic locations(file No.),(date)

Where appropriate, the enclosure should also carry a key map showing the area covered by the report and the enclosure.



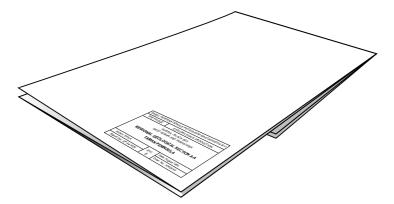
Example of key map

The following rules are recommended for the folding of maps and enclosures to reports:

All enclosures should be folded in the standard A4 size.

If enclosures are to be inserted in plastic sleeves, the folding should be slightly narrower, to allow for easy removal and re-insertion.

When folding, ensure that the title will appear unfolded on the outside.



The margin, i.e. the area between the border (frame) of the map and the trim-edge, should not be less than 10 mm (0.4"). Where a map or figure is to be bound with the report, a margin of at least 20 mm (0.8") should be left along the binding edge.

1.3 Standard Documents

1.3.1 Mud Log

Recommended contents, plotted and annotated against a depth scale (generally 1:500), for this document are:

- Dates
- Rate of penetration (avoid back-up scale or frequent changes in scale)
- Lithology of cuttings % (percentage log)
- Lithological description (in abbreviations)
- Interpreted lithological column
- Visual porosity
- Calcimetry (optional)
- Total gas readings and gas chromatography
- Presence of oil shows and oil show description
- Mud data
- Bit data
- Casing shoes with leak-off test
- Drilling parameters
- Basic coring information
- Remarks on losses, gains, gas, oil in mud and H₂S indications

Additional contents, which are generally shown on other documents, are possibly:

- Deviation survey data
- Logging information

Header information should include:

- Well name
- Co-ordinates (indicate provisional or final)
- Spud date
- Completion/abandonment date
- Ground level elevation (GL)*
- Rotary table/kelly bushing elevation (ELEV)*
- Water depth

- Depth datum
- Total depth (driller) below datum
- Total depth (wireline) below datum
- True vertical depth below sea-level (TVDSS)**
- Operator
- License
- Country
- * Definitions see Appendix 5
- ** Definitions see Appendices 5 and 6

The example given (Fig. 1, only available in the hardcopy version) is the top-hole part of a mud log, which therefore does not show all the above-mentioned items.

1.3.2 Electrical Log Displays

Electrical logs are acquired in separate runs over successive sections of the well-bore. The data are stored both on film and digitally.

The single-run data displays and header information should observe the standards as adhered to on a film layout (set by OPCOs in their procedures manuals), i.e.

- 1) scale orientation and scale type as used on log prints;
- 2) a three or more track display with the depth/lithology column between first and second track.

The display of multiple-run data should be based on the usage of electronically spliced logs which obey the following criteria:

- 1) they should have 'blank' values (nulls) between logged intervals;
- 2) the logs should be marked as 'joined' logs by four letter (LIS-compatible) names ending in 'J'.

The logs for single-run data displays (as used in reservoir evaluation displays) are fed to the plotter and then automatically resampled to fit the plotting steps of the plotter; more detail becomes visible with larger plot length.

Displays of multiple-run data (as used in geological displays) are usually made on 1:1000 or 1:2500 scale, which is about a tenfold reduction compared with the detailed reservoir evaluation scale of 1:200. The electronically accessed log data can thus be resampled from the usual ('standard') 2 samples per foot to 2 samples per 10 feet to obtain quality plots and at the same time reduce the joint log database by a factor ten. It is recommended that the names in this dataset be characterised by an 'R' instead of a 'J' at the end of the four letter name (e.g. GAMR, RESR, CALR, DENR, SONR, NPHR, etc.). The physical parameters logged are expressed in abbreviated form as:

GAM	Gamma Ray	DEN	Density
RES	Resistivity (deep)	SON	Sonic travel time
CAL	Caliper	NPH	Neutron porosity

Contractor's abbreviations/codes of commonly used logging services are:

BHC	Borehole Compensated Sonic Log	IL	Induction Logging
BHTV	Borehole Televiewer	LDL	Litho Density Log
CAL	Caliper	LL	Laterolog
CBL	Cement Bond Log	MLL	Micro Laterolog
CDL	Compensated Densilog	MSCT	Mechanical Sidewall Coring Tool
CNL	Compensated Neutron Log	MSFL	Microspherically Focused Resistivity Log
CST	Continuous Sample Taker	NGS	Natural Gamma Ray Spectrometry Log
DLL	Dual Laterolog	PL	Production Log/Flow Profiles
FDC	Formation Density Log	PTS	Pressure Temperature Sonde
FIT	Formation Interval Tester	RFS	Repeat Formation Sampler
FMI	Formation MicroImager	RFT	Repeat Formation Tester
FMS	Formation MicroScanner Log	SHDT	Stratigraphic High-Resolution Dipmeter Log
GHMT	Geological High-Resolution Magnetic Tool	SP	Spontaneous Potential
GR	Gamma Ray Log	TDT	Thermal (Neutron) Decay Time Log
GST	Gamma Ray Spectroscopy Log	TL	Temperature Log
HDT	High Resolution Dipmeter Log		

1.3.3 Well Completion (Composite) Log

Recommended contents for this document (scale 1:1000 or 1:500) are as follows:

 Heading: well name, operating company, country, co-ordinates, elevations (ground level (GL) and derrick floor (ELEV)), water depth, drilling dates, total depths (driller and wireline), true vertical depth below sea-level (TVDSS), well status, logging details (including mud data, bottom hole temperatures (BHT) and time since circulation stopped) for all runs and a location map are essential.

Acreage name/number, Shell share, the legend for the symbols used, the key for oil shows, an interpreted seismic section through the well location and a narrative describing the objectives of the well are optional constituents of the heading.

- A suite of logs e.g. Gamma ray, caliper, SP, resistivity, borehole compensated sonic are essential. Where appropriate, formation density and neutron porosity logs displayed as an overlay plot can provide valuable additional data. The caliper and the Gamma ray, the latter optionally displayed as an overlay plot with the sonic log, are shown to the left of the lithological column, the remainder of the logs to the right. If an SP log is used, it is plotted to the left of the lithological column. Interpreted dipmeter data may also be shown.
- Lithological column
- Lithological description
- Lithostratigraphical subdivision. See remarks below.
- Biostratigraphical subdivision/zonation. See remarks below.
- Chronostratigraphical subdivision. See remarks below.
- Hydrocarbon indications: oil shows and total gas readings
- Casing data
- Position (number and recovery) of cores, side wall samples (CST) and mechanical side wall cores (MSCT)
- Deviation data
- AHD (along hole depth) and TVD (true vertical depth): essential in deviated holes
- Two-way travel time and stratigraphical position of key seismic reflections
- Lost circulation and influxes, kicks (interval and amounts)
- Formation pressure readings and drill stem/production tested intervals The results are summarized at the end of the document.
- Fluid level data (OWC, ODT, WUT etc.)
- Summary of the petrophysical evaluation At the end of the document.

Optional items are:

- Key (micro)fossil elements
- Depositional environment interpretation. See remarks below.
- Sequence stratigraphical interpretation. See remarks below.
- Plug-back data

Remarks:

- Lithostratigraphical subdivision

In areas where formal abbreviation codes for lithostratigraphical units have been established (and published), these can be used next to the full name of the unit.

In areas where no formal lithostratigraphical subdivision has been established, an informal lithostratigraphical subdivision should be developed and used.

- Biostratigraphical subdivision/zonation & Chronostratigraphical subdivision

Here a graphical solution is preferred, which differentiates between a chronostratigraphical subdivision based on biostratigraphical data derived from the well under consideration and a chronostratigraphical subdivision based on regional geological correlations and considerations. It is recommended to express the former by the lowest hierarchical unit possible (e.g. NN7 = Upper Serravalian) and the latter by higher ones (Middle Miocene).

- Depositional environment & Sequence stratigraphical interpretation

The depositional environment interpretation is best shown on a smaller-scale (e.g. 1:2500) stratigraphical summary sheet, which, since it displays the essential palaeoenvironmental parameters, is a better document for recording the sequence stratigraphical interpretation, rather than using the well completion log.

The example given (Fig. 2, only available in the hardcopy version) is only a part of a composite log, which therefore does not show all the above-mentioned items.

1.3.4 Well Proposal

Recommended contents for this document are:

- Well Information Summary
- Location data and planned TD
- Well objectives and prognosis
- Estimated probability of success (POS) and mean success volume (MSV)

1. Introduction

- Purpose/objective

2. Geological Setting

- Regional geology
- Reservoir and seal development
- Hydrocarbon habitat
 - . Source rock development/distribution/nature (not for development well)
 - . Timing of maturity/expulsion/trap formation (not for development well)

3. Geophysical Interpretation

- Database
- Seismic interpretation: identification of reflections; main interpretation uncertainties
- Depth conversion
- Uncertainties in depth prognosis
- Amplitude Evaluation, DHIs

4. Prospect Appraisal

- Structure
- Reservoir/seal
- Charge (not for development well)
- Risks
- Volumetrics (POS and MSV)
- Economics

5. Prospect Drilling and Operations Information

- Objectives
- Surface and target co-ordinates, target tolerance, TD
- Depth prognosis and uncertainties
- Evaluation requirements, incl. logging, testing, sampling, etc.
- Potential drilling hazards
 - . shallow gas
 - . hydrates
 - . faults
 - . hole problems/unstable formations
 - . H₂S
 - . over/underpressures

6. Costs

7. References

Recommended figures/enclosures for this document are:

- Prospect summary sheet
- Play map (not for development well)
- Regional cross-section(s) and related seismic section(s)
- Seismic stratigraphical interpretation
- Contour maps of key horizons (in time and depth)
- Methods of time-depth conversion
- Large, true-scale structural cross-section of the structure through the proposed well location showing all relevant data, e.g.
 - . interpreted seismic reflections
 - . interpreted faults (with cones of uncertainty)
 - . predicted hydrocarbon occurrences
 - . well track (with target tolerances, deviation data, etc.)
 - . casing points
 - . potential drilling hazards (shallow gas, predicted top overpressures, etc.).
- Volumetric calculations: input data and results

1.3.5 Well Résumé

Recommended contents for this document are:

- Basic Well Data
- Summary
- 1. Introduction
- 2. Objectives, Drilling Plan and Results
- 3. Operations
- Drilling
- Logging and coring
- Testing

4. Markers/Stratigraphy

5. Well Evaluation

- Chronostratigraphy
- Lithostratigraphy and depositional environment
- Petrophysical evaluation
- Test evaluation
- Reservoirs and seals
- Hydrocarbons/source rocks

6. Seismic and Structural Evaluation

- Well-seismic match
- Structural evaluation
- Dipmeter evaluation

7. Reserves

8. Implications of Well Results

- Prognosis and results
- Hydrocarbons
- Geology

9. Costs

- Proposed/actual

10. References

Recommended figures/enclosures for this document are:

- Reconciled seismic section
- Well summary sheet
- Well completion (composite) log
- Mud log
- Well progress chart
- Well status diagram

1.3.6 Play Maps and Cross-sections

A 'play' is understood to comprise a group of genetically related hydrocarbon prospects or accumulations that originate from a contiguous body of source rock, and occupy a specific rock volume.

Play maps seek to demonstrate the areal relationship between the source rock and target reservoir and seal pair(s) hosting the hydrocarbon accumulations, using a structural base map.

Play cross-sections seek to illustrate the structural and stratigraphical relationships between the source rock and target reservoir and seal pair(s). To this end it is essential that cross-sections be drawn to scale, with as small a vertical exaggeration as reasonably possible.

Critical elements in play maps and cross-sections are the documentation of hydrocarbon shows and fluid recoveries from wells, the discrimination of relevant wells and whether these wells represent valid structural/stratigraphical tests. These should be depicted as follows:

Well Symbols for Play Maps (or any horizon map)

Only those wells pertaining to the interval mapped should be depicted as indicated in 2.1.2.1 - 2.1.2.3.

For wells which failed to reach the mapped interval, or for wells in which the mapped interval was missing, refer to Section 2.1.2.6.

For those wells interpreted to be invalid structural tests of the interval mapped, the qualifier IV should be used (see Section 2.1.2.6).

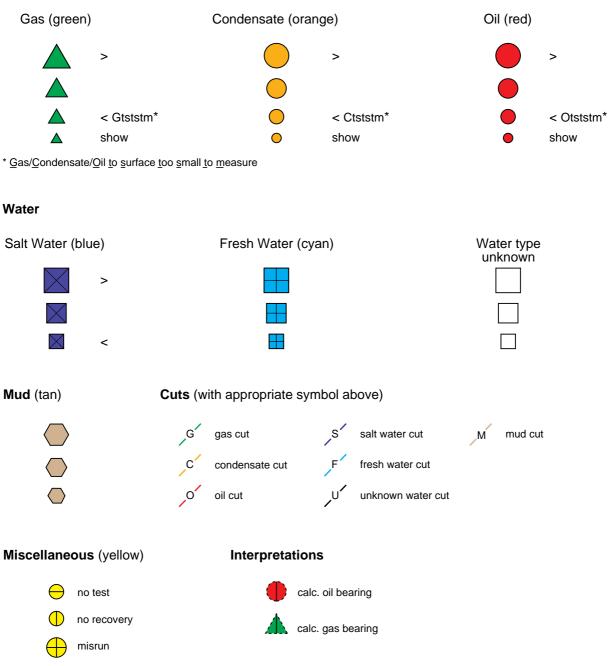
Hydrocarbon Fields and Prospects on Maps and Sections, Colour Coding - see 2.4

Closures on Play, Lead and Prospect Maps - see 4.7.7

Shows and Fluid Recoveries

Shows, interpreted hydrocarbons, and fluid recoveries on test can be indicated by use of the appropriate map or section symbol (ref. Sections 2.1.2.2, 2.2.6 & 2.2.8), but for a more visible representation on reservoir, show, or play maps, the following scheme may be used (adapted after Shell Canada):





Example

Symbols may be combined to give more detailed information, e.g.



Top reservoir at 2935 units; gross thickness 85 units; net reservoir 42 units. Test flowed oil cut fresh water with lesser volume of mud.

2.0 WELLS AND HYDROCARBONS

2.1 Well Symbols on Maps and Sections

2.1.1 Surface Location Symbols

21101	Û	Location proposed
21102	0	Surface location of isolated deviated well (for layer/horizon maps)
21103	\boxtimes	Existing platform
21104		Proposed/planned platform
21105	\bigtriangleup	Existing jacket
21106	^ ∠	Proposed/planned jacket
21107		Underwater completion template
21108	⊠ ⁴⁰ ₁₆	Existing platform with 40 slots and 16 drilled wells

2.1.2 Subsurface Location Symbols

The well symbol is composed to give information about 7 main elements, namely:

- Technical status
- Hydrocarbon status
- Production status
- Injection status
- Completion status
- Geological/structural information
- Type of well

2.1.2.1 Technical Status

212101	\bigcirc	Location proposed	212108	\ominus	Interpreted productive, technical status unknown
212102	0	Location on programme or approved, not yet drilled	212109	?	Technical status unknown
212103	\boxtimes	Well declared tight by operator	212110		Supply well
212104	\oplus	Drilling well	212111	, the second	Injection well
212105	\oplus	Suspended well	212112	ж.	Dump flood
212106	\oplus	Plugged and abandoned	212113	←Ğ→	Through storage well - injects and produces seasonally
212107	\ominus	Well closed in		TD	Total depth

2.1.2.2 Hydrocarbon Status

Shows

212201	\mathbf{G}	Oil shows
212202	Ċ.	Gas shows
212203	Q	Condensate shows
212204	\bigcirc ^T	Tar, bitumen shows

Interpreted productive

212205	\bigcirc	Oil
212206	Ą	Gas
212207	Q	Condensate

Proven productive

212208	•	Oil well
212209	ф.	Gas well
212210	Q	Condensate well

The following letters may be used next to the well symbol to indicate the source of information used for the hydrocarbon status interpretation:

Ret	in returns
Ctg	in cuttings
С	in core
SWS / SWC	in sidewall samples / sidewall cores
L	by logs
TS	by temperature survey
WFT	by wireline formation tester
DST	by drillstem test
PT	by production test

2.1.2.3 Production Status

The following letters may be used next to a well symbol to indicate the conduit production method and status:

	Conduit		Method
GP	Gas producer	NF	Natural flow
GCP	Gas/condensate producer	BP	Beam pump
OP	Oil producer	ER	Electrical submersible pump
WP	Water producer	SP	Screw pump
GI	Gas injector	JP	Jet pump
OI	Oil (condensate) injector	HP	Hydraulic pump
PI	Polymer injection	GL	Gas lift
SI	Steam injection	PL	Plunger lift
WI	Water injection	IPL	Intermittent lift
		FL	Fluid lift
		PO	Power oil

212301	Q	Well open to production from higher level than zone of map
212302	Ç	Well open to production from lower level than zone of map
212303	۲	Zone of map exhausted; plugged back and opened to higher zone
212304	Ť	Zone of map exhausted; deepened to a lower zone
212305	÷	Zone of map temporarily abandoned before exhaustion; plugged back and opened to higher zone
212306	•	Zone of map temporarily abandoned before exhaustion: deepened to lower zone

Wells closed in, productive or formerly productive

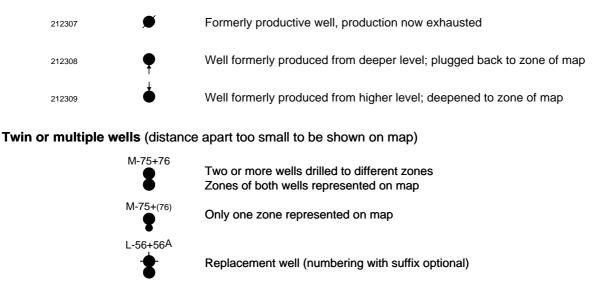


(11-93) Obs

٠

Productive method when last produced (P) (9-94) Date last produced R Closed in for repair NC Closed in, non-commercial С Closed in for conservation GOR Closed in for high gas oil ratio W Closed in for high water cut AB Closed in awaiting abandonment Obs Closed in for observation Fac Closed in awaiting facilities

Formerly productive wells



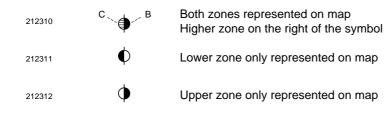
The top symbol corresponds with the first number and is placed on the actual location. The lower symbol is drawn immediately below and touching the top symbol. The method of numbering will allow differentiation from closely spaced wells (see following).

Closely spaced wells

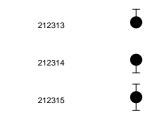


Plotted on their actual locations with their numbers against each well

Dual completions



Simultaneous exploitation



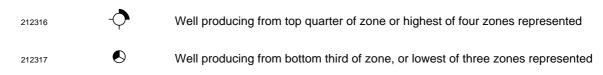
Well producing from zone of map together with higher levels

Well producing from zone of map together with lower levels

Well producing from zone of map together with higher and lower levels

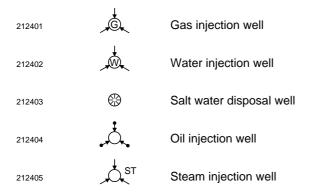
Well sectors

Sectors may be shown inside or outside of circle



Note: The zone is shown from top to bottom clockwise from the top of the circle.

2.1.2.4 Injection Status



2.1.2.5 Completion Status

The following letters next to a well symbol indicate the completion status:

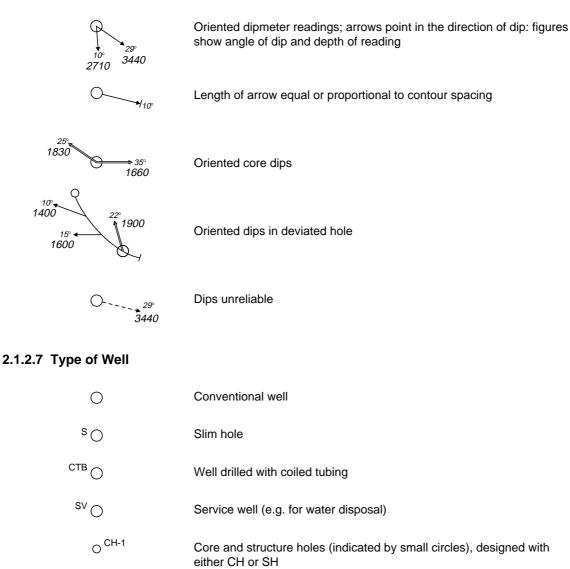
0	Open hole
GP	Gravel pack
Csg	Casing
L	Liner

2.1.2.6 Geological/Structural Information

General

212601	⊙ ○ NR	Unit/zone of map not reached
	Of	Unit/zone of map missing
	f	Unit faulted out
	sh	Unit shaled out
	U	Unit missing due to unconformity
	WO	Unit wedged out
	IV	Invalid test (i.e. off structure)
212602	Q	Well reaching caprock of salt dome
212603	960 S 420 CR	Well reaching caprock and salt, depths of caprock and salt may be added

Formation dip

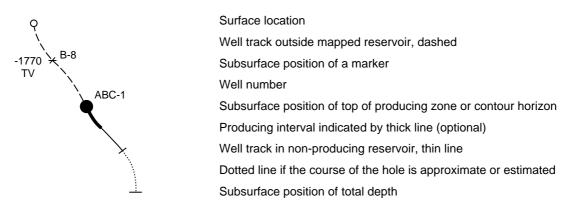


Site survey test hole

Oss

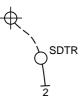
2.1.3 Deviated Holes

In case the well track is plotted without any geological information, a solid thin line indicates the surveyed well track and a dotted line the approximated one. The following conventions apply if additionally geological information is shown. These conventions have also been applied for horizontal wells; however, the conventions as set out in Section 2.1.4 (Horizontal Holes) are preferred.



Note: To indicate whether true vertical or along hole depths are shown, the letters TV or AH, respectively, should be added. Alternatively, this may be shown in the legend.

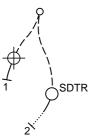
Original hole vertical and sidetracked hole deviated



Sidetracked hole deviated Subsurface position of mapped horizon

Hole number near TD optional

Original hole and sidetracked hole deviated



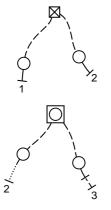
The abbreviation SDTR is added to avoid confusion with twin or replacement wells.

The holes may be given one well number or the second hole with a letter suffix according to circumstances.

Hole numbers near TD optional

Wells directionally drilled from one platform

No vertical hole



Vertical hole and one or more wells directionally drilled from one platform

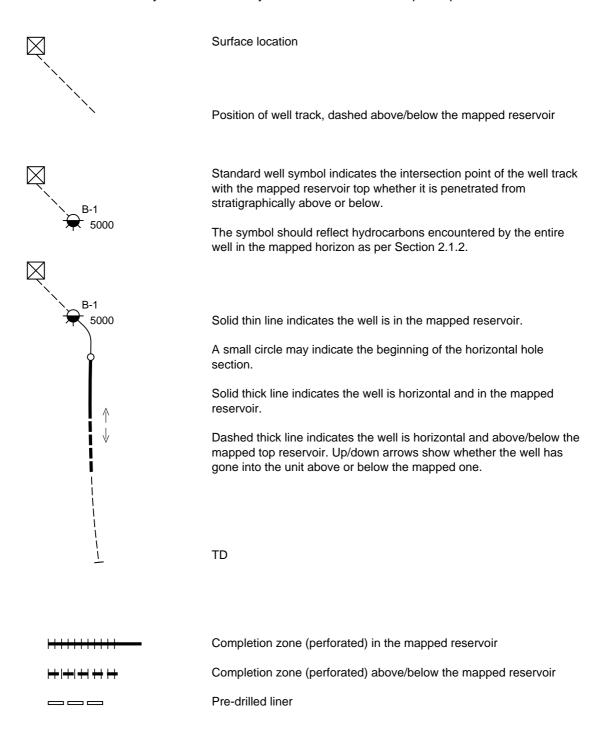
Hole numbers near TD optional

2.1.4 Horizontal Holes

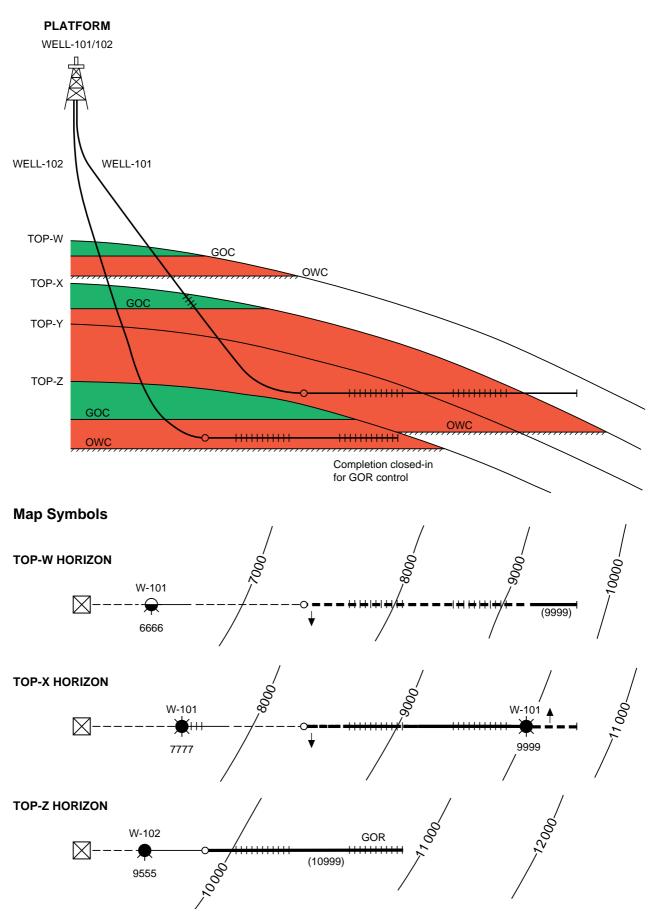
When plotting horizontal holes on maps, it is essential to plot the entire well track.

Plotting only a well symbol where the well enters and exits the reservoir, with both bearing the same well name, produces confusion.

As for conventional wells the symbol should carry the well identifier and depth of penetration of the horizon.



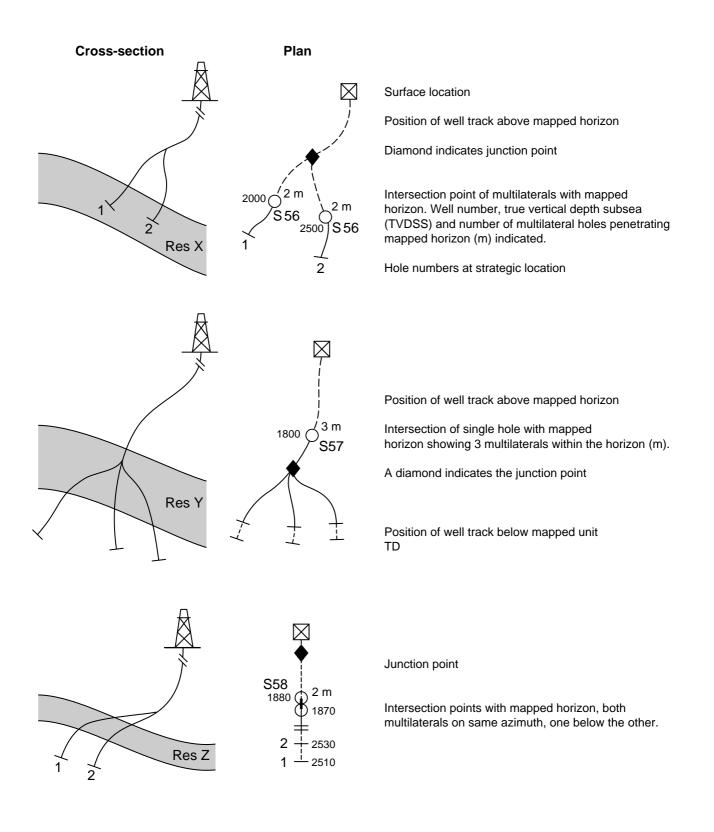
Example Schematic Cross-section



2.1.5 Multilateral Holes

When plotting multilateral holes, plotting the entire well track is essential.

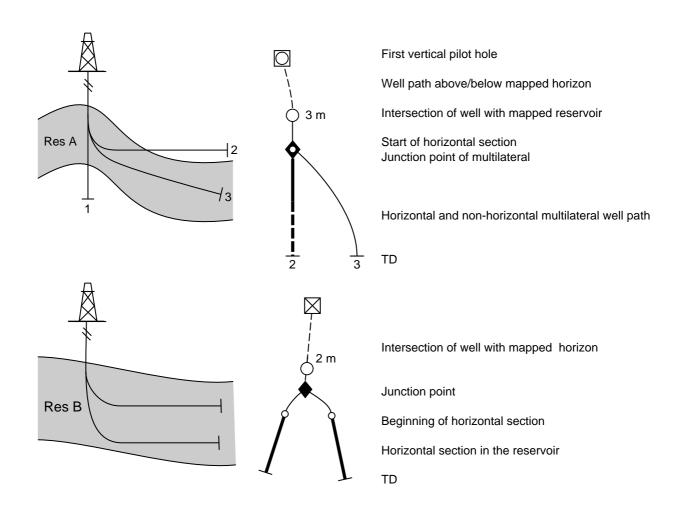
As for conventional wells, the symbol should carry the well identifier and depth of penetration (TVDSS) of the horizon. In addition it should indicate the number of multilateral penetrations through the reservoir suffixed by the letter M or m.



2.1.6 Multilateral Horizontal Holes

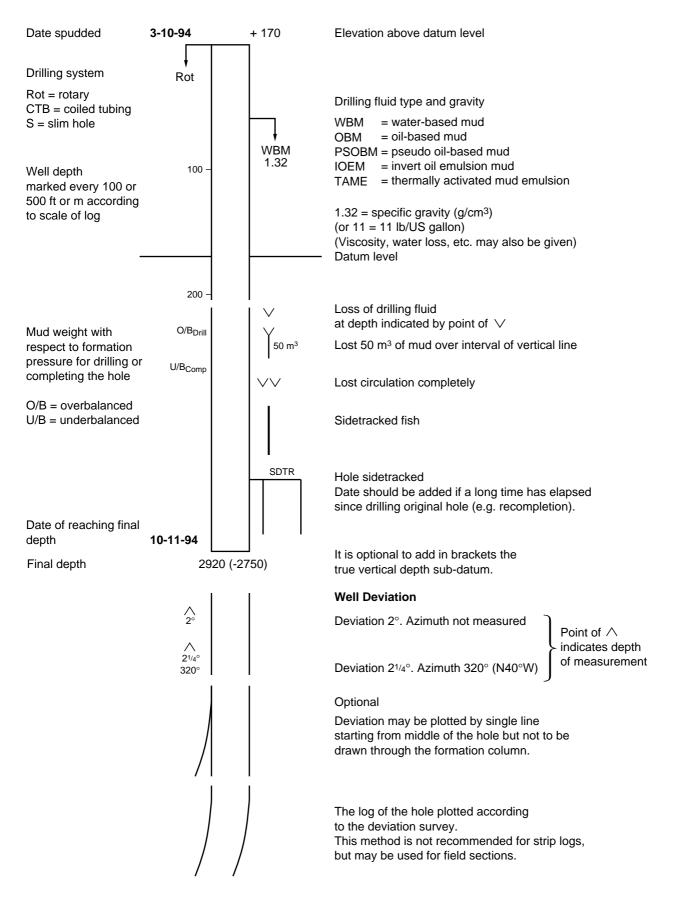
Cross-section

Plan

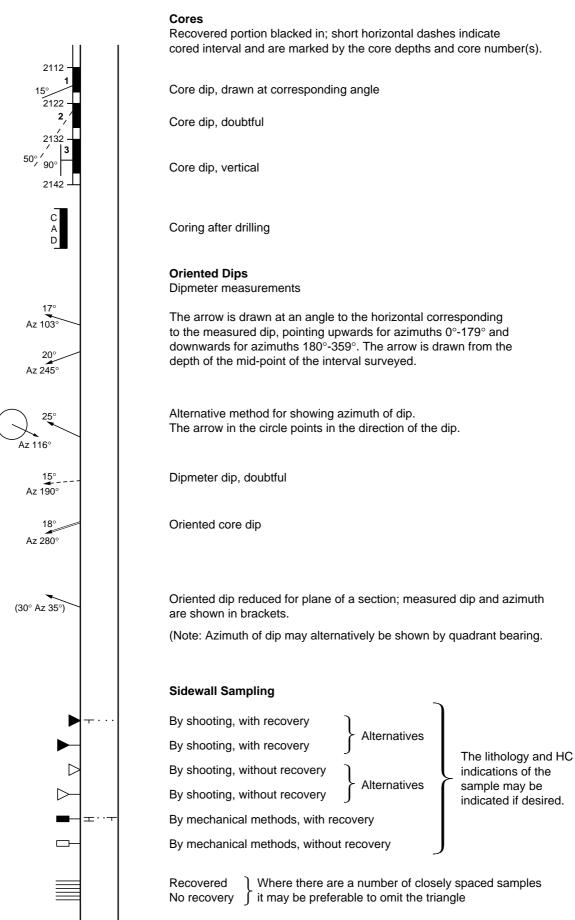


2.2 Well Bore Symbols

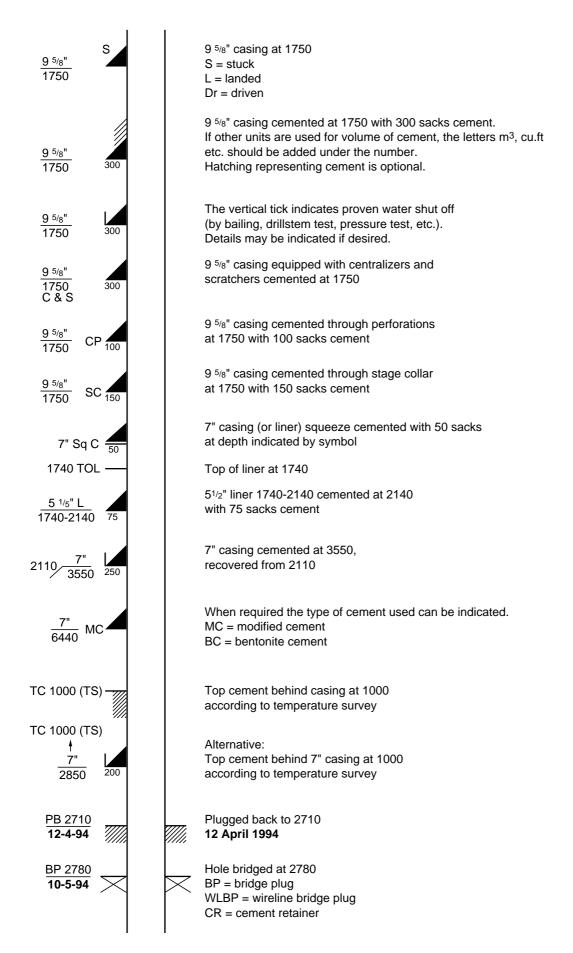
2.2.1 General Drilling Data



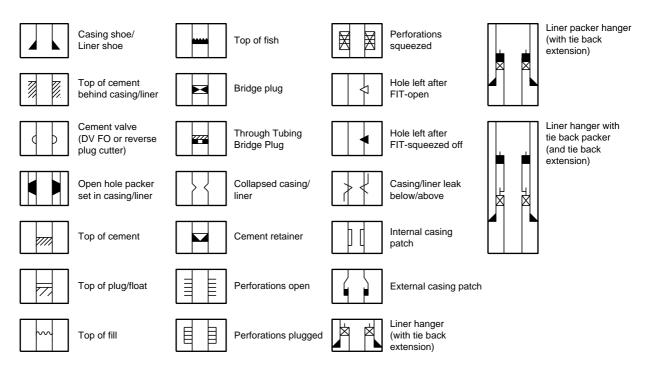
2.2.2 Formation Lithological Sampling and Dip Data



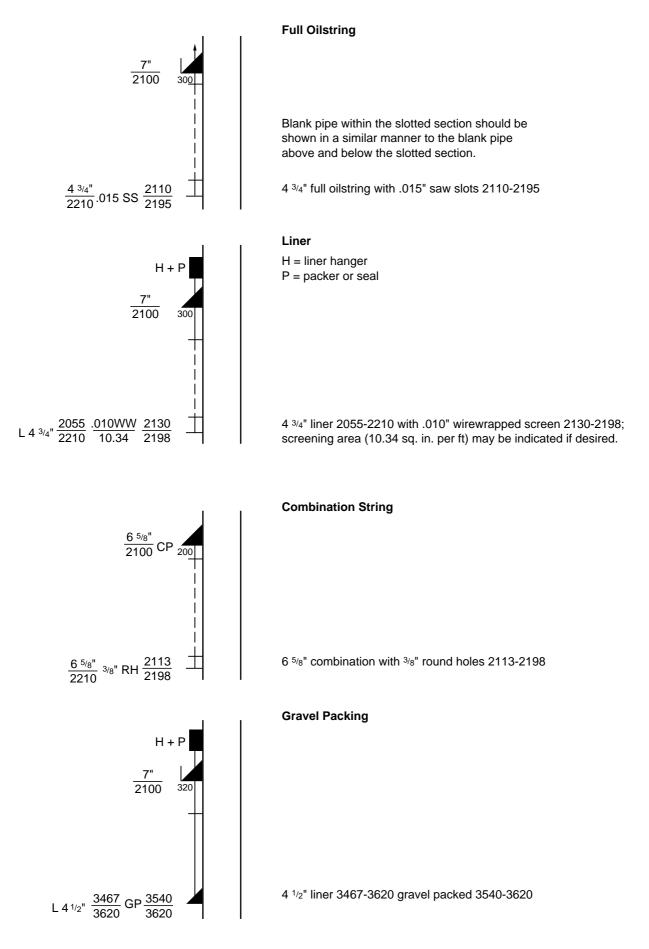
2.2.3 Casing and Cementations

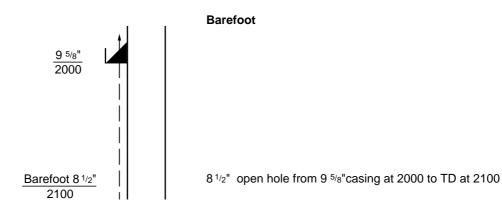


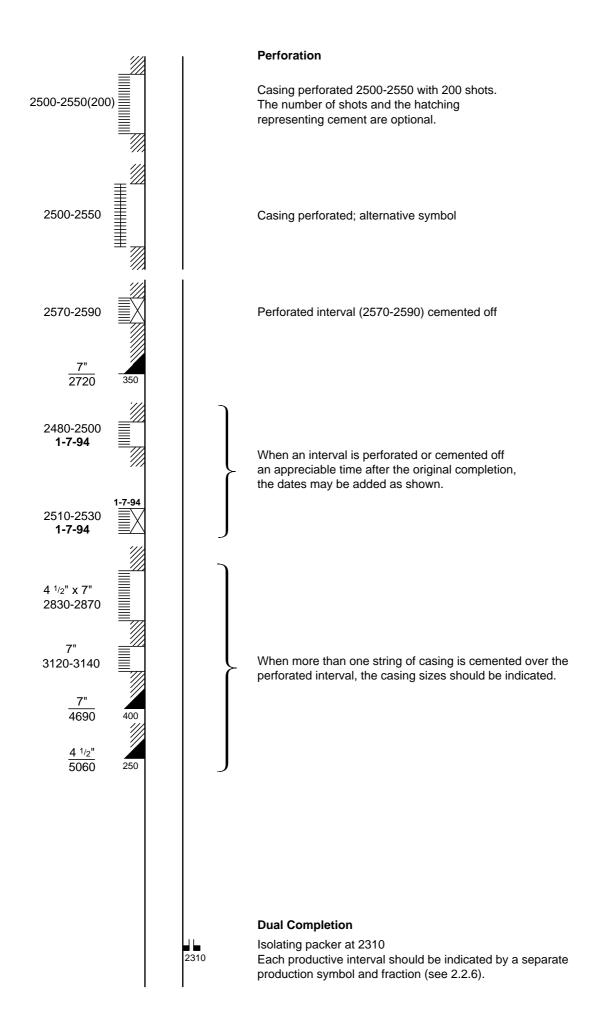
Engineering Symbols for Casing/Liner Accessories



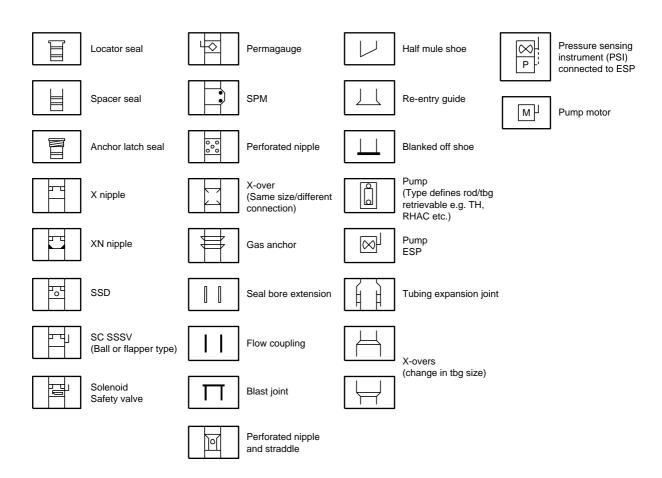
2.2.4 Completion Methods



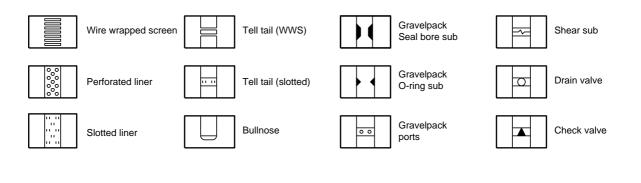




Engineering Symbols for Tubing Accessories



Completion Liner Symbols



Completion Packer Symbols

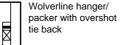


hanger/packer with overshot tie back (Retrievable packer

w/out tubing seal)

X

Model 'D' liner



(Retrievable packer w/tubing seal)

Permanent type production packer (w/mill out ext.)

R P

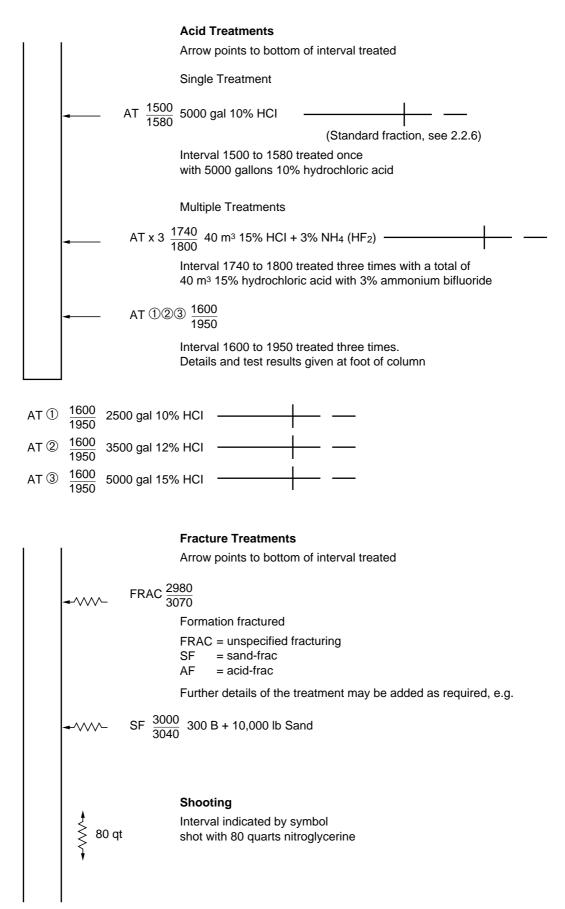
E

Retrievable prod. packer (w/tbg seal)

Hydraulic production packer (integral w/tbg)

Dual hydraulic packer

2.2.5 Formation Treatment



2.2.6 Production Test Results and Data

Production and Drillstem Tests

	Froduction and Drinstein resis			
	Tests should be numbered in chronological order. Roman numerals $(), (i)$, etc. may be used for drillstem tests in open hole and arabic numerals (s) for tests inside casing. It is optional to place test results alongside the interval tested, where space permits, or to list all test data at the foot of the log.			
$1 \frac{3140}{3240}$	DST 60 min 90' GCM (1-94)			
	A more complete fraction may be used to give fuller details as required. Examples of very complete fractions are given on the next page.			
	Overlapping or closely spaced test results given at foot of log (see below)			
	When flowing production is obtained from production tests, the standard fraction may be used :			
$\begin{array}{c c} 4 \\ \hline & \\ \hline \\ \hline$				
	Depth bdf top interval open to production Depth bdf base interval openInitial production (choke)Total oil production during testGravity of oilDepth bdf base interval openPTInitial production (choke)Total oil production during testGravity of oilDepth bdf base interval openDuration of testDate of test			
	The final completion is indicated by the oil well symbol (or gas or condensate well symbol) at the bottom of the interval open to production.			
	(Standard fraction)			
	Formation Pressure and Fluid Sampling			
P 4 kpa	Pressure reading, successful Note :			
	Pressure reading, failed			
	Sample, successful, chamber size and recovery at bottom of document			
 ∕₹	Fluid sampling failed			
(II) <u>3400</u> DST 40 min				
Ⅲ <u>3480</u> DST 50 min <u>3560</u>	n 500'W 11,000 ppm Cl(1-94) 23 cu ft gas 11 water (sal. 34,000 ppm)			
(5) $\frac{3390}{3600}$ Sw 4d est 10 b/d oil .907; 5 b/d water 9,000 ppm Cl (2-94)				

Examples of Very Complete Test Fractions

Tests t	that flow	v					
n	DST	6780	4 hrs	*135 BO + 15 BW (10%) + R-742		3/8"x1"	
I)	2-94	6860	3 hrs	** 2,000 ppm	IFBHP/FFBHP 200/90	0 38°	
		(7150)	GTS-14 min	** 40,000 ppm	SIBHP 3800/15 min		
			OTS-45 min		HP 4000		
		Ten of		* Total production measured during			
		Top of interval	Duration of	flow period (water expressed as volume followed by percent total	+ Gas-oil ratio	B.H. Choke x	Ton choke
	DST	tested	test	fluid in parenthesis)		size	size
Number	Date of		Time during	** Titration of drilling fluid-ppm	Pertinent pressure	Gravity of oil	0.20
of test	test	interval	which flow	** Titration of produced water-ppm	data + units		
		tested	was				
		(Bottom of	measured				
		hole at time	GTS, OTS				
		of test optional					
lests t	Tests that do not flow						
IV)	DST	6860	128 min	200' (2.6 B) 0 + 200' (2.6 B) HOCM	l + 600' (7.7 B)W	3/8"x1"	
,	2-94	6940	GTS-95 min	** 2,000 ppm (r)	1	38°	
				** 40,000 ppm	SIBHP 1800/15 min		
					HP 4000		
					I	1	

It is optional to express flow as daily rate figure indicated by placing (DR) in front of oil production. Titrations should be given as ppm soluble chlorides. If salinity is given as NaCl, or if other units are used, it should be so stated. If salinity is obtained by resistivity instrument, denote by (r) as shown in DST no. IV. * **

Abbreviations for use in test fractions

min hrs d DR B m ³ O C G W WC M GCM OCM GCM OCM SWCM SWCM SIOCM HOCM ppm GCG	minutes hours days daily rate barrels cubic metres oil condensate gas water water cushion mud gas cut mud oil cut mud gas and oil cut mud water cut mud salt water cut mud slightly oil cut mud heavily oil cut mud parts per million grain NaCl per gallon	FL F Sw BI P GL AL BHP IFBHP FFBHP ISIBHP SIBHP/15 min HP IFSP FFSP GTS MTS OTS WCTS GOR	fluid level flowed swabbed bailed pumped gaslift air lift bottom hole pressure initial flowing BHP final flowing BHP final flowing BHP initial shut in BHP final shut in BHP shut in BHP after 15 minutes hydrostatic pressure initial flowing surface pressure final flowing surface pressure gas to surface mud to surface oil to surface water cushion to surface gas/oil ratio
	• •		

A fraction similar to the standard production fraction may be used for longer tests.

An example would be

2)	9-2-94	7680	400 (16) BO + 10 BW + R-340	1640	- 10%
_,	F	7690 (8600)	200 (16) BO + 7 BW + R-420	6	— 40°
Number of test	Date test commenced Method of production	Top of interval tested Bottom of interval tested (Total depth optional)	Production during + GOR first 24 hours Production during + GOR last 24 hours	Total oil recovery during test Length of test in davs	— Gravity of oil

2.2.7 Lithology

The lithology of cored and side wall sampled intervals of production wells is plotted in the centre column of the log using the appropriate symbols shown in 4.2 and 4.3. The lithology of the remaining sections may be plotted from the drill cuttings, if desired.

The latter is standard in exploration wells and a short lithological description is added on the right side of the lithological column.

2.2.8 Hydrocarbons, Gases and Waters

Indications of gas, oil and water are plotted on the right side of the lithological column using the appropriate symbols as shown below.

2.2.8.1 Gas

The type of gas, if known, may be indicated:

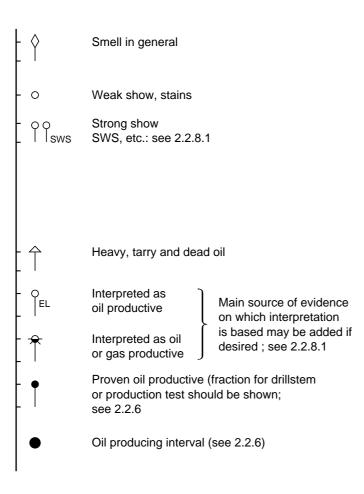
- B biogenic, bacterial
- T thermal
- TH thermal: humic source
- TK thermal: kerogenous source

Subsurface (Well logs)

$- \diamondsuit H_2S$ $- \bigstar H_2S$ $- \bigstar Ret$ $- $	Smell in general Faint smell See Section 1.1 "Rules for Abbreviations" points 9 and 10 Strong smell points 9 and 10 Smell of hydrogen sulphide Weak gas seepage, gas show (inflammable gas) Tail of arrow indicates position Ret = in returns Ctg = in cuttings C = in core SWS/SWC = in sidewall sample/sidewall core
_ ††	Strong seepage, show (inflammable gas)
$\begin{array}{c} \ddagger, \ddagger \ddagger \\ - \implies \\ - \ddagger co_2 \\ - \uparrow co_2 \\ - \uparrow \end{array}$	Non-inflammable gas Blow-out Gas, CO_2 (CH ₄ , H ₂ S, etc.) predominant Interpreted as gas productive Main source of evidence on which interpretation is based may be added, if desired. TS = by temperature survey PT = by production test EL = by electrical logs DST = by drillstem test Ret, Ctg, C, SWS: see above
* * ☆	Proven gas productiveFraction for drillstem or production test should be shown (see 2.2.6)Gas producing intervalSee 2.2.6Condensate producing intervalSee 2.2.6

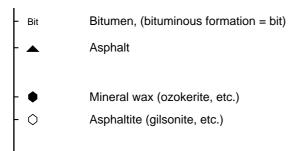
2.2.8.2 Oil

(Well logs)



2.2.8.3 Solid Hydrocarbons

Subsurface (Well logs)



2.2.8.4 Formation Waters

(Well logs)

.

$\begin{array}{c} - \\ + \\ - \\ + \\ + \\ +_2 s \\ - \\ \times \\ - \\ s w s \end{array}$	Salt waterIn case of thermal water add "T" or temperatureFresh water H_2S Interpreted as salt water productive. See also 2.2.8.1 for evidence. This symbol should be used whenever it refers to observations made on cores,
	sidewall samples and cuttings. When based on electric log, drillstem or production tests its use is optional.
- × hfw	Hole full of salt water
- *	Salt water flowing
- +	Fresh water flowing
- × CI 8540	Water with 8540 ppm chloride ion concentration
- 8 -	Proven salt water productive; fraction for drillstem or production test should be shown (see 2.2.6).
	Examples of combination of indications
- *	Gas and salt water
	Gas and oil seep or show
- 55	Strong oil seep or show with gas
	Oil and gas blow-out

2.2.8.5 Vintage Hydrocarbon Show Symbols

The following symbols - now obsolete - are shown here, since they have been widely used in the past and are found on vintage completion logs.

F	:	-		-	iii Ctg	Colour of solvent cut (ether, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride)
F	: Flu SWS	-	∷ Flu	_	III Flu	Fluorescence of solvent cut under ultra-violet light
╞	• Acet	-	·· Acet Ctg	Ļ	··· Acet	Acetone/water cloud test

It is optional to indicate the type of material tested; C = core SWS/SWC = sidewall sample/sidewall core Ctg = cuttings

2.3 Hydrocarbon Show Reporting

Hydrocarbon indications are **ditch gas** readings and **oil shows** in cuttings, sidewall samples and cores.

Oil shows are reported by the "Zulu-Zero (Z0Z000)" code. Each position in this code (from left to right) indicates one result from each of the following tests:

Natural Fluorescence - Distribution

A = even	C = spotted (patchy)
B = streaked	Z = none

Natural Fluorescence - Intensity

3 = bright (good)	1 = pale (weak)
2 = dull (fair)	0 = none

Natural Fluorescence - Colour

A = white	E = orange
B = blue	F = brown
C = yellow	G = coffee
D = gold	Z = none

Solvent (Chlorothene CH₃CCl₃) Cut - Colour

A six- and an eightfold subdivision of the colour gradation are used.

7 = black	3 = straw yellow
6 = coffee	2 = light yellow
5 = brown	1 = traces
4 = tea	0 = nil (pure solvent)
5 = dark coffee	2 = light tea
4 = dark tea	1 = very light

4 – Udik led	i – very light
3 = normal tea	0 = nil (pure solvent)

Cut Fluorescence - Intensity

3 = bright (good)	1 = pale (weak)
2 = dull (fair)	0 = none

Acetone Reaction

4 = milky (good)	1 = traces (faint)
3 = opaque white (fair)	0 = nil (clear)
2 = translucent white (weak)	

Examples

Natural fluorescence - distribution Natural fluorescence - intensity Natural fluorescence - colour No oil shows: Z0Z000	none = Z none = 0 none = Z	Solvent cut - colour Cut fluorescence - intensity Acetone reaction	nil = 0 none = 0 nil = 0
Natural fluorescence - distribution Natural fluorescence - intensity Natural fluorescence - colour Good shows of a rather light oil: A3C	even = A bright = 3 yellow = C 234	Solvent cut - colour Cut fluorescence - intensity Acetone reaction	light yellow = 2 bright = 3 milky = 4

2.4 Hydrocarbon Fields and Prospects on Maps and Sections, Colour Coding

Exploration

	yellow & white	Lead
\bigcirc	yellow	Prospect
	red	Oil field
	green	Gas field
	orange	Wet gas, gas-condensate field
	cyan	Water filled structure
•	red & green	Oil field with gas cap
	green & red	Gas field with oil rim

Pre-production

red & white	Oil field, pre-production; in reservoirs where there is an ODT and WUT
green & white	Gas field, pre-production; in reservoirs where there is an GDT and WUT

Post-production

red & cyan	Oil field, post-production; in reservoirs where the original OWC has moved, indicating encroachment of oil by water from original to current OWC
green & cyan	Gas field, post-production; in reservoirs where the original GWC has moved, indicating encroachment of gas by water from original to current GWC
red & green	Oil field with gas cap, post-production; in reservoirs where the original GOC has moved, indicating encroachment of oil by gas

The name of an abandoned field is shown on maps in brackets.

Notes: Colour coding of oil and gas fields in the US and in the North Sea (outside Shell) is the opposite oil is green and gas is red, and consequently this colour coding is also widely used by petroleum geological publishing houses.

Adapting this colour coding would understandably cause misunderstandings, and additional costs in production departments for changing colours on maps and sections.

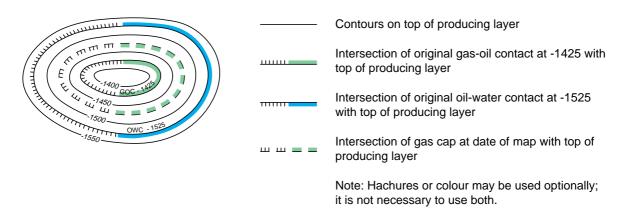
Whenever publications or lectures are directed at a not exclusively European Shell audience, it is recommended to indicate the colour code used in a legend. Water is always shown in blue.

For colours see Appendix 4

Oil, Gas and Water on Subsurface Maps and Sections

Maps

On subsurface contour maps of a producing layer the OWC and the GOC are normally shown. Where exploration has changed these levels, their level at the date of the map should also be shown.



Section

Whenever possible the accumulation of oil and gas should be clearly indicated on sections through oil and gas fields.

Abbreviations

OWC	Oil/water contact	GUT	Gas up to
GWC	Gas/water contact	 HDT	Hydrocarbons down to
GOC	Gas/oil contact	 HUT	Hydrocarbons up to
GLC	Gas/liquid contact	WDT	Water down to
ODT	Oil down to	WUT	Water up to
OUT	Oil up to	FWL	Free water level
GDT	Gas down to	OWC	Original oil/water contact etc.

2.5 Surface Hydrocarbon and Water Seeps (Shows) on Maps

Colours are recommended, but not obligatory.

2.5.1 Gas

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
\bigotimes	\diamond	Smell in general
	(◊)	Faint smell
	\diamond	Strong smell
	\Diamond_{H_2S}	Smell of hydrogen sulphide
\checkmark	t	Gas seepage, gas show Tail of arrow indicates position
(7	(†)	Weak seepage
$\stackrel{\vee}{\checkmark}$	<u>†</u>	Strong seepage, show
\checkmark	‡	Inflammable gas
₩	ŧ	Non-inflammable gas
	CO ₂	Gas, CO_2 (CH ₄ , H ₂ S, etc.) predominant

2.5.2 Oil

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
\Diamond	\diamond	Smell in general (see also above)
X	Ъ	Seepage in general
X	(J)	Poor seepage
\mathbf{V}	•	Strong seepage
	۲ ۲ ۲	Oil seepage reported by geologist "R", could not be relocated
	\bigtriangleup	Heavy, tarry and dead oil. In outcrops: impregnation without free oil

2.5.3 Solid Hydrocarbons

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
	\bigtriangleup	Asphalt
		Large asphalt seepage, asphalt lake
٠	•	Mineral wax (ozokerite, etc.)
\bigcirc	0	Asphaltite (gilsonite, etc.)

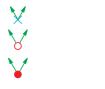
2.5.4 Surface Water Springs, Seepages

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
××	×	Salt water In case of thermal water Fresh water add "T" or temperature
+++	+36°	Fresh water $\int a dd$ "T" or temperature

2.5.5 Mud Volcanoes

Group of Indications	Single Indication	
Ĭ	\i	Mud volcano without indications of hydrocarbons
	X	Mud volcano with gas, oil, salt water and boundary of mud flow. The latter may be omitted.

Examples of combinations of indications



Gas and salt water Gas and oil seep or show Strong oil seep or show with gas

3.0 TOPOGRAPHY

The purpose of this legend is to provide standard symbols for frequently occurring and important features.

Local (national) standards may make it desirable to deviate from this legend, but such deviations should be kept to a minimum.

Symbols are of standard size, and consequently never true to scale.

For larger-scale maps, where features can be shown at map scale, the use of symbols should be limited and mainly restricted to indicate characteristics of areas (marshes, etc.) or lines (fences, power lines, etc.). It may also be advantageous to give a description in words for these larger scales.

3.1 Survey Datum

The following information shall be displayed on all maps. The projection system information must contain all projection parameters (see Section 6.1.1, Example of Seismic Map).

Co-ordinate System Definition

Map Projection : Spheroid : Geodetic Datum : Horizontal Units :

The following Datum information shall be displayed on all maps containing contour, height or bathymetry data.

Vertical Datum

Height :	Bathymetry :
Unit :	Unit :

3.2 Survey Reference Points

3.2.1 Horizontal Control Points

AS 25 140	Astronomic station $\frac{number}{altitude}$	
$\triangle \frac{T \ 12}{65}$	Triangulation or traverse pt. <u>altitude</u>	
$\bigtriangleup \frac{T 15}{122}$	id. (first-order accuracy)	
$\bigtriangleup \frac{T \ 18}{42}$	id. (second-order accuracy)	
$\bigtriangleup \frac{T 22}{11}$	id. (third- and lower- order accuracy)	
$\frac{14}{15.0} \xrightarrow{15}{13.6}$	Polygon/traverse points altitude	
$\bigcirc \frac{10}{11.3}$	id. (first-order accuracy)	
O $\frac{16}{8.1}$	id. (second- and lower-order accuracy)	
	Satellite fix point	
₩ ^{S44}	id. (first-order accuracy)	
▽ S12	id. (second-order accuracy)	

3.2.2 Vertical Control Points

<u> </u>	Levelling benchmark	number altitude
425	Spot elevation	

3.2.3 Other Position Markers

	Boundary marker
1834 O	Control point of aerial photo, satellite imagery and number
02	Position from which photo or sketch was made
\sim	Topographical position uncertain

3.2.4 Survey Control Lines (for trig. diagrams)

0 14 13 15	All angles and distances measured
АВ ДД	Distance AB measured
A B ∆→ ≺∆	Directions AB and BA measured
	Direction AB measured

3.3 Boundaries

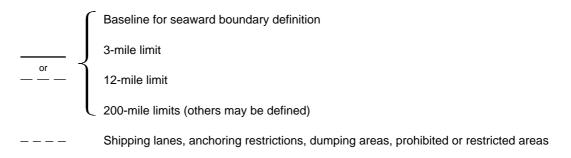
3.3.1 Political Boundaries

+ + + + + + +	International
+ - + - + - +	Administrative (provinces etc.)
+ + +	Offshore boundaries (mid-coastline etc.)

3.3.2 Concession Boundaries (also leases, permits, licenses etc.)

or or	∫ Shell concessions	Percentage of participation may be indicated
	Competitor's licenses	May be further differentiated

3.3.3 Area Limits Offshore



3.3.4 Area Limits on Land

or	Property boundary
	Government reserves (defence etc.)
	National parks

3.4 Artificial Features

3.4.1 Linear Features

	Roads, railroads etc.	
	Primary road	
	Secondary road	
	Track	
	Footpath, tra	ail
or	Railroad	
====(Tunnel	
	Overhead l	ines
vvv Tel	Telephone I	ine
<u>∨ v v</u> 11 kV	Power, indic	cate voltage, e.g. 11kV or HT
	Buried or n	on-exposed lines
V V V Tel	Telephone	
<u>~ ~ ~</u> HT	Power	
~~~~	Submarine cable	
	Pipelines (exposed)	
• <u> </u> • <u> </u> •	Oil (crude)	(indicate size) Red
• • P 24"	Products	(indicate size) Orange
• G 12"	Gas	(indicate size) Green
•• 4"	Water	(indicate size) Blue
•• <u>S</u> 20"	Sewage	(indicate size) Brown
<b>←</b> → →	Buried pipe	elines (differentiate as for exposed lines)
	Area separations	
- <del>×</del> ×-	Fence	
<del>_////</del> _	Hedge	
00010000	Stone wall	
	Outline of area	
	Limit of built	-up area

## 3.4.2 Point Features

	Towns
	Town
or 🗖	Buildings
🖽 or 🗌 H	Hospital
±.	Church, temple
ì	Mosque
٣	Post, telephone, telegraph office
	Military (police) post
8	Motor fuel station
	Towers etc.
Ĺ	Monument
П	Water tower
×	Windmill
7	Lighthouse
Ra Ro Ro Bn	Radar station Radio (television or telecommunication transmitter station) Radio beacon
	River features
* **	Bridge for pedestrians
	Bridge for general traffic
	Ferry for pedestrians
	Ferry for general traffic
rt th	Dam
און יון	Sluice

# 3.4.3 Area Features (Sites etc.)

Industrial	sites

R	Refinery
Т	Tankfarm
Ρ	Pumping station
Lst	Quarry (Lst = Limestone)
⅍ c	Mine (C = Coal)

	Traffic sites
<del>+</del>	Airport, airstrip
(H)	Heliport
Ч	Jetty
	Communal sites
[+]	Christian cemetery
	Islamitic cemetery
Ω	Chinese cemetery
<u>6</u>	Park
Φ	Sportsground, playground
	Miscellaneous sites
δ	Artesian well
•••	Historic site, ruins

## 3.4.4 Offshore Structures and Markers

### Structures

D	Drilling platform
Р	Production platform
	Injection platform
	Offshore loading terminal (SBM etc.)
	Buoys etc.
	Lightship
÷	g
*	Navigation light
*	Navigation light
★ ↓	Navigation light Navigation beacon (no light)

### Metocean buoys

The symbols used below comply with IALA maritime buoyage system which has been adopted by IHD for their charting specifications. The cross on top of buoy is to indicate that the buoy is not primarily used to assist navigation but to indicate special features.

	Metocean buoy without light
1 [*]	Metocean buoy with light
	Metocean buoy with light and data transmission
	Metocean buoy - others
$\odot$	Metocean station (on fixed structure)
	Obstacles
$\checkmark$	Wreck, visible
<del>(]])</del>	Wreck, submerged
(15.1) Wk	Wreck (minimum depth)

## 3.4.5 Informative Symbols

2 m o(L)	Navigable limit on a river for: (S) = seagoing vessel, (L) = launch, (C) = canoe: minimum depth of river in dry season two metres

Tidal range

# 3.5 Natural Features

## 3.5.1 Linear Features

	Coastlines
$\sim$	Coastline
$\sim\sim$	High-water line
·····	Low-water line
$\sim$	Shore line of lake
	Rivers
$\sim$	River (single line), with direction of flow
	River banks, with direction of flow
	Braided stream
	Drainage pattern, wadi
	General feature boundaries
· · · ·	Vegetation boundary
	Soil type/characteristic boundary (marsh, dunes)
	Limit of reefs
	Miscellaneous
	Fill, dyke, embankment
	Cut
	Valley with steep walls, canyon

## 3.5.2 Point Features

	Water
0-1-~	Spring
7	Waterfall (with height)
****	Rapids
	River disappears
	River reappears
	Terrestrial
*	Rock
× ×	Volcano, active, inactive

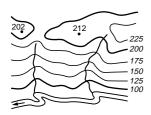
## 3.5.3 Area Features

	Swamps
	Swamps, marshy country
	Tidal swamp
	Swamp with palms
	Mangrove swamp
	Woodland
999	Wood, forest, trees
222	Wood with high trees
م م م	Wood with low trees, shrub
Ϋ́	Palm trees (palm grove, oasis)
	Open country
	<b>Open country</b> Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang)
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang)
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang) Dunes
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang) Dunes Drift sand
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang) Dunes Drift sand Miscellaneous lake and coastal features
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang) Dunes Drift sand <b>Miscellaneous lake and coastal features</b> Lake with beach
	Natural grassland (savannah, pampas, llanos, alang-alang) Dunes Drift sand <b>Miscellaneous lake and coastal features</b> Lake with beach Salt-water lake

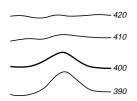
## 3.5.4 Environmental Maps

Symbols and colours for environmental maps are not proposed. These maps are generally produced by specialized contractors. The guiding principle for these maps is to represent the environmental features in such a way that the objective of the map is met.

# 3.6 Elevation Contours



# 3.7 Bathymetric Contours

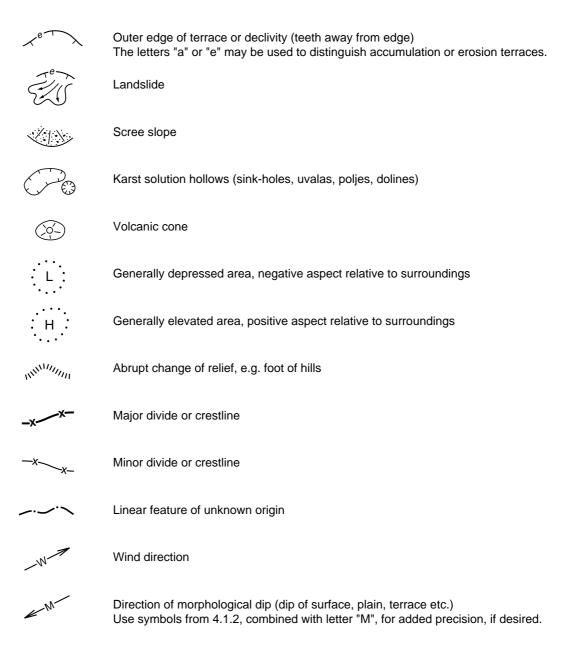


# 4.0 GEOLOGY

## 4.1 Photogeology

Morphological and geological features inferred from photogeological evidence may be coloured in brown and purple respectively if data of different origin occur on the same map. Alternatively, the Greek letter  $\phi$  may be placed near a particular symbol, to indicate the photogeological nature of the data. Reliability of the observations may be indicated by drawing the symbols given below in an interrupted fashion in case of conjectural data. To further emphasize this conjectural character, query marks may be placed in the resulting interruptions.

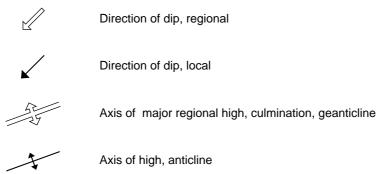
## 4.1.1 Morphological Features



## 4.1.2 Geological Features (see also 4.7 Structural Geology)

······	Lithostratiç	graphical boundary					
······································	Unconform	nity; the use of heavie	er dots for ur	nconformities is optional			
$\sim$	Edge of st	ratum, whether expre	ssed as sca	rp, scarplet or otherwise deduced			
1	Joint						
d	Dike						
S	Strike line	(general symbol)					
+	Horizontal	Horizontal bedding					
+	Subhorizontal (< 2°) bedding (slight southerly dip)						
$\bigwedge$		ng layer with dip slope should be extended o		length of the visible dip slope.			
(a)	<b>b</b> )	Gentle dip slope	(2°-5°)				
(a)	(b)	Moderate dip slope	(6°-20°)	Symbols without arrows: b) may be used when space problems prohibit the arrow symbology of a)			
(a)	(b)	Steep dip slope	(>20°)				
-	Vertical be	ed					

Regional or large-scale features may be distinguished from local or minor features by using open vs. closed symbology, e.g.:





Axis of high, anticline

# 4.2 Lithology

## 4.2.1 Order of Description

- 1. Main lithotype
- 2. Secondary lithotype(s), important admixture or qualifier
- 3. Texture and composition
- 4. Porosity and permeability
- 5. Colour
- 6. Accessory minerals
- 7. Fossils
- 8. Stratification
- 9. Post-depositional features
- 10. Hydrocarbon shows (see 2.3)

### Examples

Main lithotype	Secondary lithotype	Texture and composition	Porosity and permeability	Colour	Accessory minerals	Fossils	Stratification	Post- depositional features	Hydrocarbon indications
Limestone Lime wackestone	argillaceous	pelletoidal	Archie type I/II A+B	buff	pyritic	foraminiferal	well bedded	cemented, slightly fractured	some dead oil stain
Lst, Wkst*	arg*	peld*	I/II A+B*	buf*	pyr*	foram*	<u>bd</u> *	cmt (frac)*	(dead oil)
Sandstone	calcareous	fine-coarse grained, poorly sorted, angular	tight to slightly permeable	brown-green	glauconitic	pelecypods	cross-bedded	jointed	
Sst*	calc*	f-crs (srt) ang*	tight-(perm)*	brn-grn*	glc*	Pelcp*	xbd*	jt*	

*abbreviation

## 4.2.2 Siliciclastics

### General

The siliciclastic rocks comprise those in which detrital silica compounds such as quartz, feldspar or clay minerals are dominant.

Ideally, the rock name consists of two parts:

- 1. compositional prefix, and
- 2. major size class.

Example : quartz-sandstone

### 4.2.2.1 Framework Composition (particles >20µ)

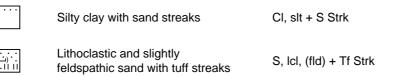
These symbols are optional, and are added to the main lithological symbol.

Symbol	Name of component	Abbreviation
Q	Quartz	Qz
F	Feldspar	Fld
L	Lithoclast, rock fragment	Lcl
L Lst Clst	The composition of the lithoclasts car to the right of the column, e.g. limesto	
(L)	Minor amounts can be indicated by p	utting the symbol between brackets.

## 4.2.2.2 Siliciclastic Lithotypes

	Symbol	<b>Name</b> brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
422201	2 8 B 4	Breccia	Brc	Ø Ø	08 00
422202	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Gravel	Grv	° 0	00
422203	-	Conglomerate	Cgl	° 0	<i>ा</i> ०७०
422204	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sand	S		•••
		(very sandy)	<u>s</u>		
		(slightly sandy)	(s)		
	$\overline{}$	Sandstone	Sst		<del>क.</del> क.
422205	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Silt	Slt	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	$\begin{array}{c} \top & \cdots & \cdots \\ & \ddots & \cdots \\ & \ddots & \cdots & \top \end{array}$	Siltstone	Sltst		. <del></del> .
422206	} 	Clay	CI		=
	⊤ ⊤ −	Claystone	Clst		
422207	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = }	Shale	Sh		〒〒 〒〒
		(argillaceous)	arg		
422208	/0/0/0 0\0\0\	Diamictite, tillite	Tilt	0/0 0/0	
422209		Greywacke	Gwke		
422210		Arkose (see also 4.3.1.10)	Ark		

## Examples : Combined siliciclastic symbols



## 4.2.3 Carbonates

## 4.2.3.1 Carbonate Classification

### Carbonate Textural Classification (Dunham, 1962, slightly modified)

		Depositiona onal texture reco	Indeter- minate	(depositio	enetic nal texture ognizable)		
Original components were bound	Original con	nponents not bou	Ind together durin	Recrystallized texture rex*			
together	Lacks mud and is grain- supported	(clay an	Contains mud d fine silt-size ca	rbonate)			
		Grain- supported	·····				
			> 10% grains < 10% grains				
						fine <10 μm)	coarse >10 μm)
Bdst* B**	Grst* G**	Pkst* P**	Wkst* W**	Mdst* M**	aph* A**	xln* X**	suc* S**
Lime Boundstone	Lime Grainstone	Lime Packstone	Lime Wackestone	Lime Mudstone	aphanitic Lime Mudstone	crystalline	sucrosic

* abbreviation ** code for lithological columns

The mineralogy can be denoted by L for lime and Dol for dolomite (e.g. L Bdst or Dol Mdst). Dolomitized limestones still showing relict textures are better described as such. Therefore it is recommended to describe a dolomitized ooidal lime grainstone as a dolomite with ooidal relict texture rather than as an ooidal dolomite grainstone.

## Classification of Reef Limestones (Embry and Klovan, 1971)

Biological			Depositional		
Encrusting binding organisms	Organisms acted as baffle	Rigid organisms dominant	10% grains > 2mm		
			grain-supported	mud-supported	
Bindstone	Bafflestone	Framestone	Rudstone	Floatstone	

## **Carbonate Classification in Lithological Columns**

In lithological columns the code for texture-type is combined with the symbols for the main lithology:



Lime mudstone

Sucrosic dolomite

ΞхΞ

Recrystallized limestone

## 4.2.3.2 Carbonate Lithotypes

	Symbol	<b>Name</b> brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
423201		Limestone (calcareous)	Lst calc	т 	<u>т</u>
423202		Limestone, dolomitic	Lst, dol	H H	
423203		Dolomite (dolomitic)	Dol dol	I I I I I I	
423204		Dolomite-Limestone (mixture approximately equal or not determined)	Dol-Lst	т 	
423205		Dolomite, calcareous	Dol, calc	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	<u> </u>
423206	I _I I _I	Chalk	Chk	II	Ш
423207		Unconsolidated lime mud	L mud, uncons		

**Examples :** Mixtures of carbonate rock types are shown by combined symbols.



Chalky dolomite

Dol, chk



Chalky lime wackestone

Wkst, chk

## 4.2.4 Mixed Siliciclastics-Carbonates

### General

In general, mixed lithologies can be depicted by combination of the appropriate symbols for main lithology and admixture. However, for practical reasons, the most common mixtures between siliciclastics and carbonates are treated here as a separate class.

The siliciclastic-carbonate mixture of this class must be homogeneous and the two main components must be present in approximately equal amounts. If these requirements are not met, combinations of separate symbols are to be used.

### Lithotypes

	Symbol	<b>Name</b> brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
42401	\$ \$ \$	Marl	Mrl	$\sim$	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
42402		Argillaceous limestone	Lst, arg		포- 포-
42403	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(Marlstone)	Mrlst		
42404		Sandy limestone	Lst, s		

### Examples : Combined symbols with other lithologies



Calcareous shale with marl Sh, calc + Mrl Strk streaks



Very sandy marl

Mrl, s

### 4.2.5 Evaporites

#### Lithotypes

	Symbol	Name	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
42501	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	Gypsum	Gyp	> >	»» »>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
42502		Anhydrite	Anhd	^ 	$\hat{\mathbf{x}}$
42503		Salt in general		* *	** **
		Halite, rock salt s.s.			
42504		Potassium and magnesium salts in general			## ##

#### Important potassium and magnesium salts

Name	Formula	Abbreviation
Sylvinite	KCI.NaCI	Sv
Kainite	KCI.MgSO ₄ .3H ₂ O	Ka
Polyhalite	$K_2Ca_2Mg(SO_4)_4.2H_2O$	Ph
Kieserite	MgSO ₄ .H ₂ O	Ki
Carnallite	KCI.MgCl ₂ .6H ₂ O	Cn
Bischofite	MgCl ₂ .6H ₂ O	Bi
Tachydrite	CaCl ₂ .2MgCl ₂ .12H ₂ O	Ту

### Example :

The mineralogical composition of the potassium-magnesium salts is indicated by adding the appropriate abbreviations to the right of the column.



KMg salts composed of sylvinite and carnallite

# 4.2.6 Organic-rich Rocks

### Lithotypes

	Symbol	Name brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
42601		Peat			
42602		Coal, general (carbonaceous)	C c		

#### Composition

Composition and gross rank of coals can be shown by adding an abbreviation/code to the right of the symbol:

Lignite, brown coal	Lig
Hard coal	C, hd
Bituminous coal	C, bit
Anthracite	Anthr
Humic coal	C, humic
Sapropelic coal (cannel coal, boghead)	C, sapropel

If more precise coal rank data pertaining to some standard system are available, they can be shown by adding abbreviation plus value: I = International System; F = Fixed Carbon; B = BTU/lb; C = Kcal/kg.

#### Example

C, hd (I.7)	Hard coal, Class 7 of International System	C, hd, I.7		
Miscellaneous				
••••	Coal conglomerate	CCgl		
$\gamma \gamma \gamma$	Root bed			
	Plant remains (see also 4.3.5.2)	Plt Rem	<i>\\$</i> \$	
42603	(bituminous)	bit	<ul> <li>◆</li> <li>◆</li> </ul>	*
Examples : Combine	ed symbols with other lithologies			
<b>〒:■</b> ■:〒	Slightly sandy shale with coal streaks	Sh, (s) + C Strk		
	Bituminous argillaceous limestone	Lst, arg, bit		
<b>〒 →</b> ◆ 〒	Bituminous shale, oil shale	Sh, bit		

# 4.2.7 Miscellaneous Sediments

### Lithotypes

	Symbol	<b>Name</b> brackets = adjective	Abbreviation	Admixture adjective	Streaks, lenses
42701	$\neg \bigtriangledown \bigtriangledown \lor$	Chert	Cht	$\bigtriangledown$	$\bigtriangledown \bigtriangledown \bigtriangledown$
42702	ΨŦ	Silicilyte, silicilith	Sct		
	P P P P P P P	Phosphate	Phos	P P	
	FG	Ironstone (ferruginous)	Fest fe	FG FG	
42703	* * *	Glauconite	Glc	*	

### Examples : Combined symbols with other lithologies

.⊤FG ∗+	Glauconitic and ferruginous sandstone	Sst, glc, fe
	Cherty chalk	Chk, cht

## 4.2.8 Igneous Rocks

#### 4.2.8.1 Intrusive (Plutonic) Rocks

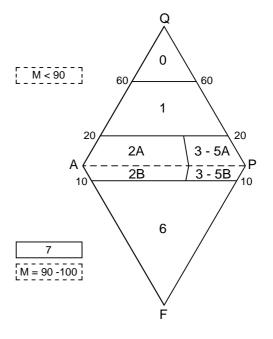
Classification and nomenclature according to modal mineral content (volume %), highly generalized after Streckeisen (1976).

For classification, the following minerals and mineral groups are used:

Q Quartz

428101

- A Alkali feldspars
- P Plagioclase
- F Feldspathoids or foids
- M Mafic and related minerals



Symbol		Abbreviation	Field in figure
+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	Intrusive (plutonic) rocks, general	Plut, In	
+ + + +Q+	Granitoids and related rocks		1
+ + + +Q+ Gr	Granite	Gr	1
+ + + +Q+ Grdr	Granodiorite	Grdr	1
+ + + +A+	Syenitoids		2
+ + + +A+ Sy	Syenite	Sy	2
+ + + +P+	Dioritoids, gabbroids, anorthosites		3-5
+ + + + P+ Dr	Diorite	Dr	3-5
+ + + +P+ Gb	Gabbro	Gb	3-5
+ + + + P+ Ao	Anorthosite	Ao	3-5
+ + + +F+	Alkaline rocks		2-5B, 6

	Symbol		Abbreviation	Field in figure
	+ + + +M+	Ultramafic rocks	Umaf	7
	++++ +M+ Pdt	Peridotites	Pdt	7
4.2.8.2	Dykes, Sills	5		
		Dyke, sill	Dy	
	Do	Dolerite	Do	
	Db	Diabase	Db	
4.2.8.3	Extrusive (\	Volcanic) Rocks		
428301	$ \begin{bmatrix} \times & \times & \times \\ & \times & \times \end{bmatrix} $	Extrusive rocks, general	Vo, Ex	
	$\begin{array}{c} \times \times \times \\ \times \mathbb{Q} \times \end{array}$	Extrusives without feldspathoids		
	X X X X RI X Q X RI	Rhyolite	RI	
	××× ×P× Po	Porphyry	Ро	

$\begin{array}{c} x & x & x \\ x & P \\ \end{array}$ An	Andesite	An
××× ×P× Ba	Basalt	Ва
××× ×P× Do	Dolerite	Do



Extrusives with feldspathoids



### 4.2.8.4 Ophiolites

Ψ

428401

# 4.2.9 Metamorphic Rocks

Symbol		Abbreviation
 	Metamorphic rocks, general	Metam
<ul><li>ペ 〒 ペ</li><li>〒 ペ 〒</li></ul>	Slate Phyllite	SI Phy
	Quartzite	Qzt
	Marble	Marb
	Schist	Sch
Mic	Mica-schist	Sch, mic
+,/+,/+ /+,/+,/+	Gneiss	Gns
+-/+/+ /+//+/Migm	Migmatite	Migm
Am	Amphibolite	Am

# 4.2.10 Lithological Colour Symbols

Lithological colour symbols are given for some important rock types as alternatives to black and white lithological symbols.

olive drab	Gravel, conglomerate, breccia
yellow	Sand, sandstone
pale green 1	Silt, siltstone
grey 50	Clay, claystone, shale
brown	Diamictite
lawn green	Marl(stone), calcareous clay (/shale)
middle cyan	Limestone, chalk
middle blue	Dolomite
light magenta	Gypsum, anhydrite
aquamarine 1	Rock salt
black	Coal
deep pink	Plutonic rocks
orange	Volcanic rocks
aquamarine 3	Ophiolites
salmon	Metamorphic rocks

Sub-types may be shown by combination of the respective black and white symbols with the colour of the dominant components, e.g.:

Т			н	
	•	•		
	•	•		
	•	•		
	•	•		

Calcareous sand

Sandy limestone

For colours see Appendix 4

# 4.3 Rock Description

### 4.3.1 Texture and Composition

mm	μ	φ ²⁾	visual		Nomenclature	Abbreviation
- 256 -		8 -			Boulder	Bld
				lite	Cobble	Cbl
- 64 -		6 -		Rudite	Pebble	Pbl
- 4 -		2 -			Granule	Gran
- 2 -		1 -	•		very coarse	crs
- 1 -		- 0 -	• •	۵.	coarse	crs
- 1/2 -	- 500 -	- 1 -	- • -	Arenite	medium	m
- 1/4 -	- 250 -	- 2 -		Ā	fine	f
- 1/8 -	- 125 -	- 3 -			very fine	<u>f</u>
- 1/16 -	- 63 -	- 4 -		te	Silt ¹⁾	Slt
- 1/50 -	- 20 -	- 5.65 -		Lutite	Pelite ¹⁾	Pel

### 4.3.1.1. Grain Size (Wentworth's (1922) scale, slightly modified)

**Note :** 1) For practical reasons Wentworth's (1922) division of the Lutites into Clay and Silt at the 4μ (1/256mm) boundary has been replaced by the above subdivision into Pelite and Silt at the 20μ boundary.

2)  $\phi$  = -Log₂ diameter in mm

#### 4.3.1.2 Sorting

	Abbreviation
Very poorly sorted; unsorted	((srt))
Poorly sorted	(srt)
Poorly to moderately well sorted	(srt) - srt
Moderately well sorted	srt
Well sorted	<u>srt</u>
Very well sorted	<u>srt</u>
Unimodally sorted	unimod srt
Bimodally sorted	bimod srt

### 4.3.1.3 Roundness (roundness refers to modal size class)

		Abbreviation
Very angular	< 0.1	ang
Angular	0.2	ang
Subangular	0.3	(ang)
Subrounded	0.4	(rnd)
Rounded	0.6	rnd
Well rounded	> 0.85	rnd

### 4.3.1.4 Sphericity (sphericity refers to modal size class)

Very elongated	<	0.5	elong
Elongated		0.5 - 0.6	elong
Slightly elongated		0.6 - 0.7	(elong)
Slightly spherical		0.7 - 0.8	(sph)
Spherical		0.8 -0.9	sph
Very spherical	>	0.9	sph

### 4.3.1.5 Compaction

Not compacted	not cmp
Slightly compacted	(cmp)
Compacted	cmp
Strongly compacted	cmp
Friable	fri
Indurated	ind
Hard	hd

#### 4.3.1.6 Non-skeletal Particles

Non-skeletal particles are primarily classified according to degree of rounding and aggregation:

	Symbol		Abbreviation
431601	$\diamond$	Angular fragment, lithoclast	Lcl
	$\bigotimes$	Lithoclasts, aggregated	Lcl, aggr
	0	Rounded particles (not determined further)	Psoo
	Ø	Rounded aggregated particles (grapestone)	Gpst

### 4.3.1.7 Non-skeletal Particle Texture and Size

Particle texture and size are indicated by symbols which are combined with the classification according to degree of rounding and aggregation (see above):

431701	$\diamond$	1/16 - 4 mm	)
431702	♦	> 4 mm	Muddy internal texture
431703	Φ	1/16 - 4 mm	
431704	Ф	> 4 mm	J
431705	$\Diamond$	1/16 - 4 mm	)
431706	♦	> 4 mm	
431707	θ	1/16 - 4 mm	Composite internal texture
431708	⊜	> 4 mm	J

#### 4.3.1.8 Pellets and Coated Grains

431801	$\infty$	Faecal pellet, coprolite	Pel, fae
431802	ф	Micropelletoid (<1/16 mm)	Micrpeld
431803	¢	Pelletoid (1/16 - 2mm)	Peld
431804	-0-	Superficial ooid (single layer)	Oo, spf
		Single-layer coating of particles is indicated by horizontal bars to the appropriate symbol.	adding
431805	$\odot$	Ooid (1/16 - 2 mm)	Oo
431806	0	Pisoid ( > 2 mm)	Piso
431807	εŷ	Onkoid (1/16 mm - 2 mm)	Onk
431808	෯	Onkoid ( > 2 mm)	Onkd

### 4.3.1.9 Skeletal Particles

Skeletal particles have the same basic symbol as used for fossil content (4.3.5), supplemented with signs indicating fragmentation, rounding and/or coating:

	Symbol		Abbreviation
431901	6	Whole fossils, unspecified	Foss
431902	K	Bioclasts (unspecified broken fossils), angular	Bcl, ang
431903	\$	Bioclasts (unspecified broken fossils), rounded	Bcl, rnd
431904	-0-	Larger foraminifera, coated	
431905	Ø	Pelagic foraminifera, broken	

#### Examples : Combined carbonate symbols

	Pelletoidal and bioclastic lime wackstone	Wkst, peld, bcl
^{£}_} s⊥_I	Chalky and onkoidal, dolomitic limestone	Lst, dol, chk, onk
	Oolitic partly recrystallized lime grainstone	Grst, oo, part rex

### 4.3.1.10 Compositional Siliciclastics Classification (modified after Pettijohn, Potter & Siever, 1987)

Arenite (< 15% matrix)	
Quartz arenite	
Sub-arkose	
Arkosic arenite	
Sub-litharenite	
Litharenite	
Arkose	Ark
Lithic arkose	
Wacke (15% < matrix < 75%)	
Feldspathic wacke	
Lithic wacke	

# 4.3.2 Porosity and Permeability

### 4.3.2.1 Fabric Selective Porosity

	Symbol		Abbreviation
432101	)•(	Intergranular (particle size > 20µ)	intergran Por
432102	h	Fine interparticle (particle size < 20µ)	f interpart Por
432103		Intercrystalline	interxIn Por
432104	ullet	Intragranular	Intragran Por
432105		Intraskeletal	intraskel Por
432106		Intracrystalline	intraxIn Por
432107	රි	Mouldic	mld Por
432108		Fenestral	fnstr Por
432109		Shelter	Shelt Por
432110		Framework	Frmwk Por

### 4.3.2.2 Non-fabric Selective Porosity

432201	=	Fracture	Frac Por
432202		Stylolitic	stltc Por
432203	$\square$	Replacement	repl Por
432204	~	Solution	sol Por
432205	••	Vuggy, vugular	vug, vug Por
432206	L	Channel	chnl Por
432207		Cavernous (person-sized pore)	cav, cav Por

### 4.3.2.3 Relative Timing of Porosity Generation

Ρĺ	added to the left	Primary porosity
s∫	of code and symbol	Secondary porosity

### Example

#### Abbreviation

Primary, intergranular porosity

P intergran Por

### 4.3.2.4 Porosity (qualitative by visual estimate)

Non-porous, dense, no visible porosity	nonpor
Slightly (poorly) porous	(por)
Fairly porous; porous	por
Highly porous	por

### 4.3.2.5 Permeability (qualitative)

Impermeable, tight	imperm, tight
Slightly (poorly) permeable	(perm)
Fairly permeable; permeable	perm
Highly permeable	perm

#### 4.3.2.6 Archie Classification

Matrix texture plus size, frequency and degree of interconnection of vugs are used on a purely geometrical basis (Archie, 1952).

Archie code

#### Matrix texture (at 10x magnification)

	Areme code
Compact, crystalline; often "feather-edge" appearance on breaking	Ι
Friable, dull, earthy or chalky appearance; particle size < $20\mu$ ; often exhibits capillary imbibition	II
Visibly particulate, granular or sucrosic appearance; often exhibits capillary imbibition	III
Gradational textures are quite common, e.g.: Compact interlocking to particulate	I/III
Composite textures also occur, e.g.: Chalky matrix with sucrosic patches	II+III

#### 4.3.2.7 Archie Porosity Types

	Symbol			Code
		No visible vugs		A
		Vugs < 0.125 mm		В
		Vugs 0.125 - 2 mm		С
		Vugs > 2 mm		D
432701	F	Vugs, disconnected	< 10%	d
432702		Vugs, disconnected	> 10%	d
432703	+	Vugs, connected	< 10%	С
432704		Vugs, connected	> 10%	С
		Matrix porosity	< 10%	
		Matrix porosity	> 10%	

#### Examples : combined Archie symbols

Suppose 60% of the rock consists of type II in continuous phase: Of this type 3% by volume consists of disconnected B-sized vugs. 40% of the rocks consists of type III very fine grained in patches: Of this type 5% by volume consists of interconnected C-sized vugs.

Then the Archie formula reads: 60 II  $B_{3d}$  + 40 III  $f_C C_{5c}$ 

Suppose 70% of the rock consists of type I to II which forms the matrix with no visible porosity, and 30% of the rock consists of sucrosic streaks with 2% disconnected size A vugs and 1% interconnected size D vugs.

Then the Archie formula reads: 70 I/II + 30 III A  $_{2d}D_{1c}$ 

# 4.3.3 Colour Description

#### General

Colours are described by means of the Rock Colour Chart based on the Munsell System (Goddard, Trask *et al.*, 1963).

If possible, colours should be denoted by code, e.g. 5G 5/2, with names optionally added, e.g. greyish green. When using informal abbreviations, weak and modifying colours (-ish) are placed between brackets. Vivid or strong colours are underlined.

#### 4.3.3.1 Colours

	Abbreviation		Abbreviation
black	blk	orange	orng
blue	blu	pink	pk
brown	brn	purple	pu
buff	buf	red	red
green	gn	translucent	transl
grey	ду	white	wh
olive	olv	yellow	yel

Abbreviation

#### 4.3.3.2 Modifying Adjectives

dark	dk
light	lt
moderate, medium	mod
mottled, variegated	mtl, vgt
slight, weak	(colour)
strong, vivid (emphasis)	<u>colour</u>

#### **Examples**

greenish brown	(grn) brn
vividly red	red

# 4.3.4 Accessory Minerals

#### Anhd Montmorillonite Anhydrite Mtmo Biotite Biot Muscovite Musc Calcite Calc Olivine Olv Dolomite Dol Orthoclase Orth Feldspar Fld Plagioclase Plag Glauconite Glc Pyrite Pyr Gypsum Gyp Pyroxene Рx Hornblende Hrnb Quartz Qz Illite III Selenite Sel Kaolinite Siderite Kao Sid Limonite Sulphur Su Lmn Mica Mic Crystal XI

Abbreviation

### 4.3.5 Fossils

#### 4.3.5.1 Fossils, General (see also 4.3.1.9)

	Symbol		Abbreviation
435101	୯	Fossils in general	Foss
	G F	Fossils, fresh water	Foss, fresh
	С _в	Fossils, brackish water	Foss, brack
	С _м	Fossils, marine	Foss, mar
435102	G	Fossils, benthonic	Foss, bent
435103	٩	Fossils, pelagic	Foss, pelg
	(B)	Brackets around fossil symbol and/or abbreviation signify few or rare occurrent	ices
	<u>6</u>	Underlining of symbol and/or abbreviation indicates rich occurrences	
435104	K	Crossing out of a fossil symbol indicates broken fragments of that fossil	5

#### Abbreviation

### 4.3.5.2 Fossils, Specific

	Symbol	A	bbreviation		Symbol		Abbreviation
435201	A	Acritarchs	Acrt	435222	<u>H</u>	Graptolites	Grap
435202	Ŕ	Algae	Alg		ſ	Lamellibranchs	Lbr
435203	ୡ	Ammonites	Amm	435223	₿ 3	Pelecypods	Pelcp
435204	$\nabla$	Belemnites	Blm		l	Bivalves	Biv
435205	$\checkmark$	Brachiopods	Brac	435224	$\bigcirc$	Lamellibranchs, pelagic	Lbr, pelg
435206	Y	Bryozoa	Bry	435225	M	Microplankton	Mpl
435207	٢	Charophytes	Char	435226	0	Molluscs	Mol
435208	Y	Chitinozoa	Chtz	435227	$(\mathbb{N})$	Nannoplankton, calcareous	Nanplk
435209	W.	Conodonts	Con	435228	G	Oligostegina (Calcispheres)	Oligst, Calsph
435210	€	Corals	Cor	435229	0	Ostracods	Ost
435211	☆	Crinoids	Crin	435230	¢	Plant remains	Plt Rem
435212		Diatoms	Diat	435231	Ø	Radiolaria	Rad
435213	$\bigcirc$	Dinoflagellates	Dinfl	435232	Į	Rudists	Rud
435214		Echinoderms	Ech	435233	$\checkmark$	Spicules	Spic
435215	$\bigotimes$	Fish remains Fish scales	Fish Rem Fish Sc	435234	$\bigotimes$	Sporomorphs	Spr
435216	&	Foraminifera general	Foram	435235	୲୕	Stromatoporoids	Strom
435217	$\Phi$	Foraminifera, larger	Foram, Ig	435236	স	Tintinnids	Tin
435218	&₅	Foraminifera, smaller	Foram, sm	435237	<b>A</b>	Trilobites	Tril
435219	@	Foraminifera, smaller, benthonic	Foram, sm, bnt	435238	$\swarrow$	Vertebrates	Vrtb
435220	8	Foraminifera, pelagic, planktonic	Foram, pelg/plk	435239	Ð	Wood, silicified	Wd, si
435221	ê	Gastropods	Gast				

### 4.3.5.3 Ichnofossils

#### Symbol

#### Abbreviation

435301		Trails, "wormtracks", trace fossils	
435302	Ą	Vertebrate tracks	
435303	——————————————————————————————————————	Burrows, vertical or horizontal	Bur
435304	$\oplus$	Churned, bioturbated	
435305		Borings and animal tubes	Bor
435306		Bored surface	Srf, bor

### 4.3.5.4 Organogenic Structures

435401	ଲ୍ଲ	Algal mats, stromatolites	Alg Mat
	<i>ଲ</i> ଼ଲ D	Algal domes, domal stromatolites	Alg Dom
435402	X	Plant root tubes, rootlets	Plt Rt

# 4.3.6 Stratification and Sedimentary Structures

#### 4.3.6.1 Bed Thickness

		Abbreviation		Abbreviation
Millimetre bedded	< 1 cm	mm - bd	Thin bedded	tn - bd
Centimetre bedded	1 - 10 cm	cm - bd	Thick bedded	tk - bd
Decimetre bedded	10 - 100 cm	dm - bd	Variable bedded	vr - bd
Metre bedded	> 100 cm	m - bd		

#### 4.3.6.2 Bedding Appearance

Symbol		Abbreviation
	Massive, no apparent bedding	unbd, mass
()	Slightly (poorly) bedded	(bd)
	Fairly well bedded; bedded in general	bd
	Well bedded	bd
	Very well bedded	bd
Example		
	Massive to slightly bedded	mass - (bd)

#### 4.3.6.3 Character of Base of Bed

		Abrupt or sharp, planar
	$\sim$	Abrupt or sharp, irregular
		Gradational
436301	~~~~	Erosional surface, erosional contact

#### 4.3.6.4 Miscellaneous Terms

Amorphous	amor
Blocky	blky
Conchoidal	conch
Fissile	fis
Flaky	flk
Laminated (see also 4.3.6.8)	lam
Papery	рар

### 4.3.6.5 Large Sedimentary Features

	Symbol		Abbreviation
436501	>	Wedge-shaped layer, tongue	Wdg
436502	$\bigcirc$	Lenticular layer, lens	Len
436503	$\bigtriangledown$	Unit with concave bottom and flat top (scour-and-fill, channel, wash-out)	
436504		As above, with horizontal fill	
436505	$\bigtriangledown$	As above, but with foreset infill	
436506	$\bigcirc$	Unit with convex top and flat bottom (add bedding attitude as above)	
436507	$\mathcal{O}$	Olistolith, slide, rockfall	Olisth
436508	6	Olistostrome, mass flow	Olistr
436509		Bioherm	
436510	< <u></u>	Biostrome	
436511		Reef	

Note : The lithological composition of the sedimentary unit can be shown by the appropriate symbol :

Limestone olistolith

#### Example

Ð

Lst Olisth

### 4.3.6.6 Cross-bedding

436601	_/	Cross-bedding (non-directional)	xbd
	Tr	Trough cross-bedding	xbd-tr
	F	Festoon cross-bedding	xbd-f
	Тb	Tabular cross-bedding	xbd-tb
	P	Planar cross-bedding	xbd-p
	R	Ripple-drift, climbing ripples	xbd-r
436602	$\leftarrow$	Cross-bedding, chevron or herringbone type	xbd-c
436603		Hummocky cross-stratification	xbd-hm
436604	$\neg \smile \frown$	Swaley cross-stratification	xbd-s
		Cross-bedding, with angle indicated	xbd-A10
436605	80	Cross-bedding, directional (azimuth N80°E)	xbd-N80E

### Examples : Bedding type and thickness can be combined as follows

cm	Well bedded, centimetre thickness	cm - <u>bd</u>	
²⁵ Pdm	Planar cross-bedding, 1-10 cm thick beds, directed N25°E	cm - xbd - P - N25E	

### 4.3.6.7 Ripplemarks on Bedding Planes

	Symbol		Abbreviation
436701		Adhesion ripples	adh-Rpl
436702	$\sim$	Asymmetrical ripples in general	asym-Rpl
	∧∧Р	Planar, parallel ripples	plan-Rpl
436703	$\sim$	Symmetrical ripples	sym-Rpl
	$\sim \!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!$	Interference ripples, "tadpole nests"	intf-Rpl
	$\sim$ c	Lunate, barchanoid, crescentic ripples (steep sides concave)	conc-Rpl
	XX	Linguoid, lobate ripples (steep sides convex)	conx-Rpl

### 4.3.6.8 Horizontal Lamination

===== L	Parallel	
L	Non-parallel	
V	Varves	Varv

### 4.3.6.9 Wavy/Irregular/Lenticular Stratification

436901	$\approx$	Parallel wavy	
436902	$\rightarrow$	Flaser	
436903	$\sim\sim$	Irregular, wavy bedding	irg-bd
436904	$\diamond \diamond$	Lenticular, linsen bedding	
436905	0	Streaky	
436906	*****	Crinkled	crink-bd

### 4.3.6.10 Graded Beds

4361001	· · · · · · · ·	Graded bedding	grd-bd
4361002	Δ	Normal grading/fining upward	
4361003	<u>·····</u> ⊽	Inverse grading/coarsening upward	
	000	Lag	

### 4.3.6.11 Lineations on Bedding Planes

	Symbol		Abbreviation
4361101		Parting lineation ] primary current	part-Lin
4361102		Parting lineation Streaming lineation	strm-Lin
4361103	6	Shell, fossil lineation	foss-Lin
4361104	—¢—	Plant fragment lineation	plt-Lin
4361105		Sand grain lineation	grain-Lin
4361106		Pebble lineation	pbl-Lin

### 4.3.6.12 Soft Sediment Deformation

4361201		Flame structure	
4361202		Dish (and pillar) structure	
4361203		Load casts	load-Cs
4361204	5	Oversteepening, overturning	
4361205	Û	Ptygmatic fold/entherolithic bedding	
4361206	^	Convolute bedding	conv-bd
4361207	$\langle O \rangle$	Slumped, contorted bedding	slump, cont-bd
4361208	_^_	Drag folds (sedimentary)	Drgfld, sed
4361209		Vein, sedimentary dyke	Vn, Dyke

### 4.3.6.13 Syndepositional Marks and Miscellaneous Structures

	Symbol		Abbreviation
4361301		Clay drape	
4361302		Carbonaceous drape	
4361303	~	Flute casts	flut-Cs
4361304	S	Striation casts (< 2 mm wide)	stri-Cs
	G	Groove casts (> 2 mm wide)	grov-Cs
4361305	ψ	Prod casts; bounce casts	prod-Cs
4361306		Raindrop imprints; gas, air or spring pits	rain-Imp
4361307		Mudcracks	Mdcrk
4361308		Syneresis cracks	
4361309		Salt moulds or hoppers	salt-MId
4361310	Q	Pseudo-nodules; phacoids	Psnod
4361311	S	Tepee structure	
4361312		Pebble imbrication	pbl-Imb
4361313	$\bigcirc$	Geopetal fabric; floored cavities	

Directional features can be indicated by adding an arrow-head to the symbol and a numerical value corresponding to the direction(s):

4361314	180 (120)	Flute casts, directed N180°E, secondary direction N120°E	flut-Cs, N180E + (N120E)
4361315	— S25	Striation casts and prod casts,	stri-Cs, N25E
4361316	— 40	directed N25°E and N40°E resp.	+ prod-Cs N40E

# 4.3.7 Post-depositional Features

### 4.3.7.1 Miscellaneous Post-depositional Features

Symbol		Abbreviation
	Unconsolidated, loose (e.g. sand, gravel)	uncons, lse
<b>—</b>	Slightly consolidated, friable	(cons), fri
т Т	Consolidated, cemented, hard (e.g. sandstone, conglomerate)	cons, cmt, hd
$\begin{array}{cc} \mp & \mp \\ \mp & \mp \\ \mp & \mp \end{array}$	Strongly cemented, highly consolidated (e.g. quartzitic sandstone)	cons, cmt
J	Jointed (V = Vertical; H = Horizontal)	jt
\$	Disturbed; faulted, fractured, slickensided	flt, frac, sks
≶≶	Highly disturbed; faulted, fractured, slickensided	flt, frac, sks
	Weathered, leached; soil bed (drawn across lithological symbols)	weath, leach
	Red beds (can be drawn across other lithological symbols or down right-hand margin of lithological column)	Redbd
	Caliche (can be drawn across other lithological symbols)	

### 4.3.7.2 Diagenetic Structures

	Symbol		Abbreviation
437201		Boudinage; ball-and-flow structure	
437202		Pull-apart structure	
437203	K	Collapse, solution breccia	Bc, sol
437204		Boxwork structure, rauhwacke	Rauhw
437205	$\wedge$	Cone-in-cone	
437206	M	Stromatactis	
437207		Stylolites	
437208	$\mathcal{T}$	Horse-tailing	
437209	- <b>&gt;</b>	Birdseye structure, keystone vugs	
437210	-~~	Fenestral structure	
437211	[_]	Crystal ghosts	
437212	Ė	Fossil ghosts dashed outline of skeletal (4.3.5) or non-skeletal	
437213	$\odot$	Fossil ghosts       (4.3.5) or non-skeletal         Ooid ghosts       garticle (4.3.1.6-8)         denotes ghost structure	

### 4.3.7.3 Nodules/Concretions

	Symbol		Abbreviation
437301	© • •	Concretions, nodules, geodes in general	Conc, Nod
437302	$ \begin{array}{c} \Phi \\ \end{array} $	Calcareous concretions	calc-Conc
437303	Φ	Soil pisoids	
437304	Image: Control of the second	Siliceous concretions	si-Conc
437305	(c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)	Anhydrite concretions	anhd-Conc
437306		Anhydrite concretions compressed ("chicken-wire" type)	
	⊙ ⊙ phos	Phosphatic concretions or nodules	phos-Conc
	⊙ ⊙ sid	Siderite concretions or nodules	sid-Conc
	⊙ ⊙ fe	Ferruginous concretions or nodules	fe-Conc

# 4.4 Stratigraphy

### 4.4.1 Lithostratigraphy

#### 4.4.1.1 Lithostratigraphical Terminology

(For further details see Salvador, 1994)

	Abbreviation		Abbreviation
Supergroup	Supgp	Lentil, lens	Len
Group	Gp	Complex	Cx
Formation	Fm	Upper, upper	U, u
Member	Mbr	Middle, middle	M, m
Bed, layer	Bd, Lyr	Lower, lower	L,I
Tongue	Tng		

#### 4.4.1.2 Lithostratigraphical Gaps

Unconformity	U
Disconformity	D
Hiatus	Hi

### 4.4.2 Biostratigraphy

### 4.4.2.1 Zonal Terminology

The name of a (bio)zone (subzone or zonule) consists of the name(s) of the characteristic fossil(s), often in abbreviated form, combined with the appropriate term. The category of the zone (range zone or taxon-range zone, concurrent-range zone, interval zone, assemblage zone, abundance zone, lineage zone) is normally only given in the definition. A zonation comprises a number of consecutive zones. (Further details in Salvador, 1994)

#### Examples :

Gonyaulacysta jurassica Assemblage Zone or Gonyaulacysta jurassica Zone Chiasmolithus danicus Interval Zone or Chiasmolithus danicus Zone Globigerina sellii-Pseudohastigerina barbadoensis Concurrent-range Zone Globotruncanita calcarata Taxon-range Zone or *G. calcarata* Zone Bolivinoides draco Taxon-range Zone or Bolivinoides draco Zone

#### 4.4.2.2 Zones/Zonation

Micropalaeontological zone/zonation	PA-zone/zonation
Palynological zone/zonation	PY-zone/zonation
Foraminiferal zone/zonation	F-zone/zonation
Planktonic foraminifera zone/zonation	PF-zone/zonation
Benthonic foraminifera zone/zonation	BF-zone/zonation
Calcareous nannoplankton zone/zonation	N-zone/zonation
Microplankton zone/zonation	M-zone/zonation
Sporomorph zone/zonation	S-zone/zonation
Chitinozoa zone/zonation	C-zone/zonation

#### 4.4.2.3 Quantity Symbols for Distribution Charts

NF	No fauna / flora	•	21 - 100 specimens
•	1 specimen		> 100 specimens
/	2 - 5 specimens	×	Qualitative determination only
$\bigcirc$	6 - 20 specimens		

### 4.4.3 Chronostratigraphy and Geochronology

The chronostratigraphical and geochronological units are homonymous.

The following Geological Data Tables (only available in the hardcopy version) show the generally accepted subdivision for the Cenozoic, Mesozoic, Palaeozoic and upper Proterozoic (ages after Harland *et al.*, 1990). The chronostratigraphical units, including regional stages not appearing on these tables, their abbreviations, ages, duration and hierarchical position are listed, differently sorted, in Appendices 1 to 3.

Abbreviations for further subdivisions are:

Chronostratigraphical units (Salvador, 1994)	Abbreviation
Upper, upper	U, u
Middle, middle	M,m
Lower, lower	L, I
Geochronological units (Salvador, 1994)	
Late, late	Lt, It
Middle/Mid, middle/mid	M, m
Early, early	Ey, ey
Million years	Ма

#### Abbreviation

# 4.4.4 Sequence Stratigraphy

### Systems Tracts

		Abbreviation
orange	Highstand systems tract	HST
light green	Transgressive systems tract	TST
yellow	Lowstand systems tract	LST

### Deep Water Fan System

middle yellow	Deep water fan system (undifferentiated)	DWF
sienna	Leveed channel complex	LCC
dark orange	Debris flows/slumps	DF
burlywood	Basin floor fan complex	BFF

### **Miscellaneous Depositional Elements**

green	Condensed systems tract (condensation horizons)	CST
grey	Incised valley fill	IVF
deep sky-blue 2	Forced regressive shoreface wedge	FRW
hot pink	Lowstand wedge	LW

#### Surfaces

 red	Sequence boundary	SB
 green	Maximum flooding surface	MFS
 cyan	Transgressive/flooding surfaces	TS/FS
 blue	Transgressive surface of erosion (ravinement surface)	TSE
 dark violet	Regressive surface of erosion (sharp-based shoreface erosion surface)	RSE

For colours see Appendix 4

#### **Accessory Elements**

Accessory Elements	Abbreviation
Parasequence/parasequence set	P/PS
Prograding (forestepping) parasequence set	PPS
Aggrading parasequence set	APS
Retrograding (backstepping) parasequence set	RPS

# 4.4.5 Stratigraphical Boundaries on Maps

### 4.4.5.1 General

	Certain	Uncertain	Section
Stratigraphical boundary	$\sim$	/ \ _ / ]	
alternative		, ²⁰ 1	
Disconformity, hiatus	~~D~~	~~ D ~~ } D }	
alternative	D	——D——	
Angular unconformity (truncation)	~~~U~~~	~~∪~~ ]	
alternative	U	——∪——	

#### 4.4.5.2 Layer Maps

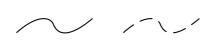
Erosional lower edge (outcrop; subcrop see above)

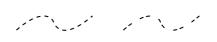
Erosional upper edge (outcrop and subcrop)

Depositional lower edge (onlap)

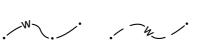
Depositional upper edge (onlap)

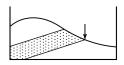
Wedge-out edge

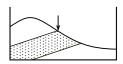




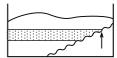


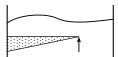






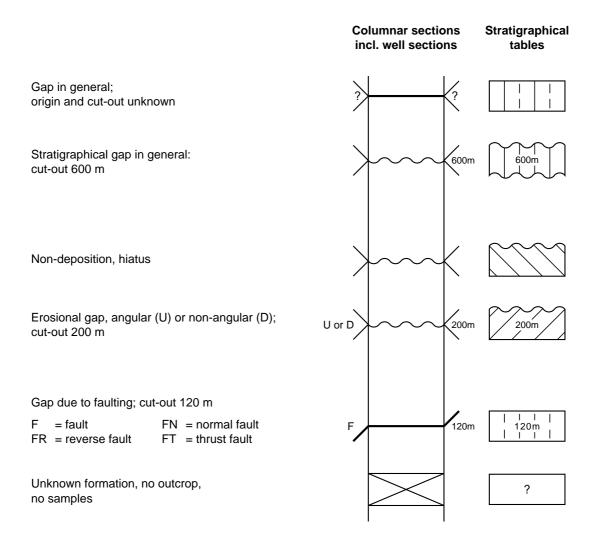




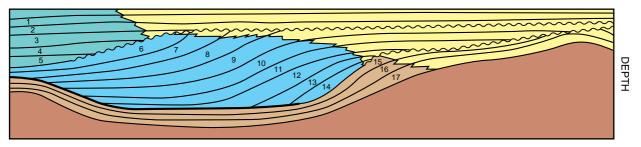


## 4.4.6 Gaps and Unknown Formations

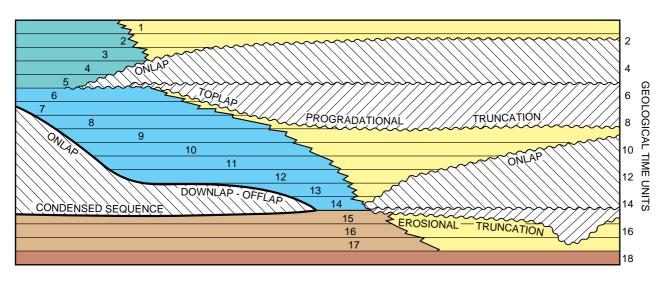
#### 4.4.6.1 Gaps on Columnar Sections and Stratigraphical Tables



### Example

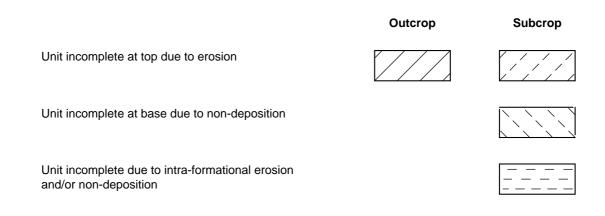


Well and outcrop calibration of the seismic depositional unit establishes lithofacies distribution. Biostratigraphy calibrates time lines and environments of deposition.



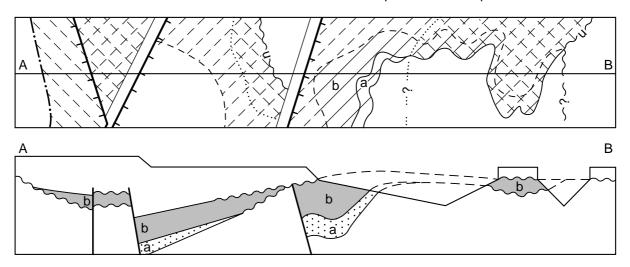
Time/rock synopsis provides the summary.

#### 4.4.6.2 Gaps on Layer Maps



#### Examples

a) Layer map and explanatory section of formation F (with members a + b) showing how the application of Sections 4.4.5 and 4.4.6 enables a maximum of detail to be plotted and interpreted.



b) An alternative scheme, which minimizes areas of shading and hence permits additional information (e.g. shows) to be plotted, is the annotated isopach map.

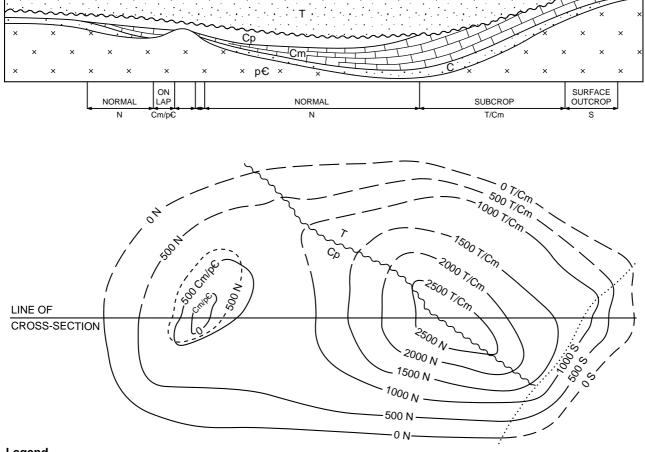
Annotated isopach maps supplement the information about thickness with information on the vertical relations of the mapped stratigraphical unit.

The following symbols are added to the contour value:

- 1) N for contours where the boundaries of the mapped unit are conformable at top and bottom.
- 2) S for contours of the un-reconstructed thickness of the unit at outcrop.
- 3) Abbreviated name of overlying unit/abbreviated name of mapped unit for contours where it is truncated by the overlying unit.
- 4) Abbreviated name of mapped unit/abbreviated name of underlying unit indicating onlap.

The following lines are distinguished:

- 1) Dotted line shows where surface outcrop of the mapped unit dips beneath cover.
- 2) Dashed line shows where mapped unit onlaps/overlaps an underlying unit.
- 3) Crinkled line shows the line of truncation of the top of the mapped unit.



#### Legend

- Ν Normal formation boundaries, layer in normal stratigraphical succession T/Cm Abnormal formation contact at top of layer indicating truncated subcrop Cm/p€ Abnormal formation contact at bottom of layer indicating onlap S Surface outcrop, layer truncated by
- erosion

Isopach map of Cm formation

# 4.5 Depositional Environments

### 4.5.1 Biostratigraphical Charts

#### 4.5.1.1 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations have proven useful for palaeoenvironment interpretations based on microfaunal and microfloral analysis.

Continental	CONT	Holomarine, inner neritic	HIN
Coastal plain	CP	Holomarine, middle neritic	HMN
Upper coastal plain	UCP	Holomarine, outer neritic	HON
Lower coastal plain	LCP	Bathyal	BAT
Coastal, holomarine	COL	Upper bathyal	UBAT
Coastal, fluviomarine	COF	Middle bathyal	MBAT
Fluviomarine, inner neritic	FIN	Lower bathyal	LBAT
Fluviomarine, middle neritic	FMN	Abyssal	ABL
Fluviomarine, outer neritic	FON		

#### 4.5.1.2 Colour Coding

The following colours can be used to illustrate depositional environments distinguished in (well) sections based on microfaunal (and microfloral) analysis. Since the former permits best to distinguish environments ranging from inner neritic to lower bathyal, the colour scheme concentrates on these.



For colours see Appendix 4

# 4.5.2 Maps and Sections, Colour Coding

These colour codes, primarily developed for basin modelling programs, are also suggested for maps and sections showing depositional environments. This scheme can be adapted to serve local requirements.

tan	Terrestrial (continental)
orange red 1	Alluvial
orange	Coastal plain
yellow	Upper shoreface
aquamarine 1	Lower shoreface
aquamarine 3	Shallow marine
burlywood	Slope
aquamarine 4	Deep marine
light pink	Lagoon
hot pink	Backreef
royal blue	Reef
deep sky-blue 2	Fore-reef
turquoise	Carbonate slope

For colours see Appendix 4

# 4.5.3 Facies Terminology

Use of the following terminology and the hierarchy as outlined below are recommended for detailed facies analysis of cored or outcropping intervals.

Alluvial	Fan	Humid	
		Arid	
	Channel	Braided	
		Meandering	Single/multi-storey
		Anastomosed	
	Fan delta		
	Braidplain		
	Floodplain	Crevasse	
		Coal	
		Paleosol	
		Fines	
Lacustrine	Fluvio-lacustrine	Sheet	
		Mouth-bar	
		Distributary	
		Turbidite	
	Ephemeral-lacustrine	Fines	
		Sheet	
		Carbonate	
		Gypsum	
		Halite	
		Potash	
Aeolian	Dunes	Barchan	
		Ridge	
		Toe/slipface	
	Interdune		
	Flat		
	Dune field margins		
	Fans		
	Sheet sands		

### 4.5.3.1 Clastic Facies

Fluvial-Aeolian	Sheet	
	Mouth-bar	
	Distributary	
	Fines	Carbonate
		Gypsum
		Halite
		Potash
	Interdune	
	Flat	
	Dune field margins	
	Fans	
	Sheet sands	
Fluvio-Glacial		
Deltaic		
W	/ave-dominated	
	Offshore	
	Lower shoreface	
	Middle shoreface	
	Upper shoreface	
	Beach/foreshore	
	Backshore/dunes	
	Barrier	
	Lagoon	Fines
		Washover
	Coastal plain	
R	iver-dominated	
	Offshore	
	Prodelta	Proximal
		Distal
	Delta front	
	Mouth-bar	Upper
		Lower
	Distributary channel	Active
		Abandoned
	Interdistributary bay	Fines
		Crevasse splay
	Delta plain	

	Tide-dominated		
	Offshore		
	Prodelta		
	Delta front		
	Tidal ridge		
	Tidal flat	Sand	
		Mixed	
		Mud	
	Tidal channel		
	Supratidal flats		
	Salt marsh		
	Mixed		
	Shelf edge		
Marginal Marine	Lagoon		
	Estuary	Fluvial	
		Bay-head delta	
		Central basin	
		Marine sand plug	
		Tidal	
	Incised valley fill		
Shallow Marine	Offshore	Outer shelf	
		Inner shelf	
		Tidal shelf ridge	
	Shoreface	Lower	Sharp-based
			Gradationally based
		Middle	
		Upper	
	Foreshore/beach		
	Barrier		
	Tidal inlet		
	Flood/ebb tidal delta		
	Tidal channel		
	Lag deposit	Transgressive	
	<b>.</b> .	Regressive	
		<b>0</b>	

Deep Marine	Turbidite	Thick-bedded	
		Thin-bedded	
	Channel/levee complex		
	Submarine canyon		
	Fan	Basin floor	Upper
		Toe of slope	Middle
		Slope	Lower
	Debris flow/slump		

# 4.5.3.2 Carbonate Facies

Terrestrial	Lacustrine	
	Karst	
Marginal Marine	Sabhka	
	Lagoon	
Marine	Platform	Rimmed/unrimmed
		Ramp
		Shelf
		Bank
		Basin
	Peritidal	
	Reefs/mounds	Back reef
		Reef flat
		Reef crest
		Reef front
		Fore reef
	Slopes	Upper
		Lower
Deep Marine	Turbidite	
	Slump	
	Autochthonous	

# 4.6 Palaeogeographical Maps

# 4.6.1 Basin Scale Maps (after Ziegler, 1982, 1990)

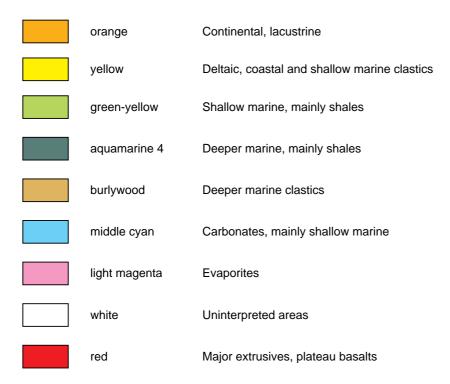
The principle here is that lithology is shown by the appropriate black and white symbol, whilst the depositional environment is indicated by colour.

# **Lithological Symbols**

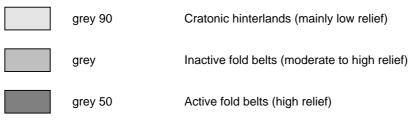
_

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sand/sandstone and conglomorate
	Sand/sandstone
	Sand/sandstone and clay/claystone/shale
	Carbonate and sand/sandstone
	Carbonate
	Carbonate and clay/claystone/shale
	Clay/claystone/shale, some carbonate
	Clay/claystone/shale
* •	Organic shale
$\boxtimes$	Halite
	Anhydrite, gypsum
0 0	Oolites, shoals
-	Coal
+	Batholiths
*	Volcanics, local
	Major extrusives, plateau basalts

# Depositional Environments (and cross lithology)



#### Areas of Non-deposition



For colours see Appendix 4

For Tectonic Symbols see 4.7.2

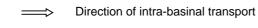
# **Miscellaneous Symbols**



Direction of clastic influx



Direction of marine incursion



Erosional edge of map interval

# 4.6.2 Continental/Global Scale Maps (after Ziegler, 1989)

The principle here is that, for reasons of scale, colour alone is used to depict both lithology and depositional environment.

#### **Depositional Environment and Principal Lithology**



For colours see Appendix 4

For Areas of Non-deposition see 4.6.1

# (Plate-)tectonic Symbols

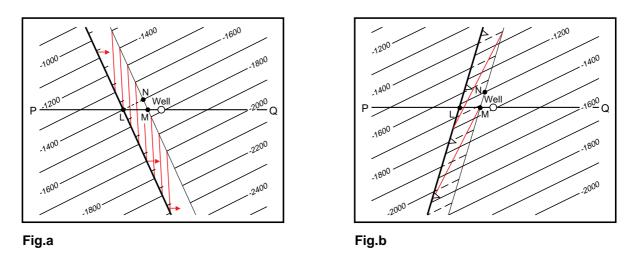
	Oceanic - continental crust boundary
	Active sea floor spreading axis
	Transform zone
V	Subduction zone
	Accretionary wedge
V V V	Oceanic trench
	Sea mount
	Continental shelf - slope break
	Orogenic front
(H)	Centres of seismic activity, earthquake epicentres
	Active volcanoes, volcanic centres
	Linear high, 'anticlinorium', major regional high or axis of uplift
	Linear low, 'synclinorium', major regional low or basin axis
	Outline of basin subsidence

For other Tectonic Symbols see 4.7.2

# 4.7 Structural Geology

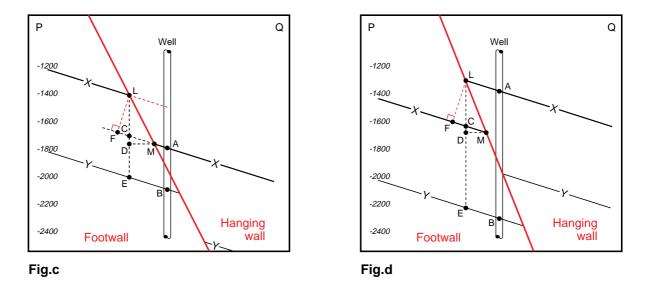
# 4.7.1 Faults, General Aspects

# **Elements of Fault Terminology**



# Normal and reverse faults on maps

black - contours on marker x (e.g. seismic reflection), red - contours on fault plane



## Normal and reverse faults on sections

# Terminology

Footwall and hanging wall refer to the geometrical position of the blocks, below and above the fault plane. Upthrown and downthrown describe the relative movement of the blocks.

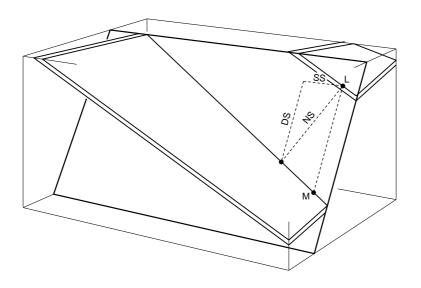
## **Measures of Separation**

Separations describe the geometry of the fault and have to be referred to a measurement direction (e.g. the cross-section plane or a fault-dip section). This example refers to the cross-section plane PQ (through LM).

Vertical separation in plane of section	Difference in level between L and M: -360 in Fig. a	
	Difference in level between L and M: +400 in Fig. b	
Stratigraphical separation	Vertical separation multiplied by cosine of true dip = LF in Figs. c and d	
Borehole cut-out	AB - LE = $-LC$ = vertical separation (-300) in Fig. c and LN in Fig. a	
Borehole repetition	AB - CE = $LC$ = vertical separation (+350) in Fig. d and LN in Fig. b	
Measured in a fault-dip section		
Dip separation	LM in Fig. c	
Note: Section PQ in Fig. c is a fault-dip section; in Fig. d, the section is not a fault-dip section.		
Throw	Vertical component of dip separation = LD	
Heave	Horizontal component of dip separation = DM (Fig. c), and LM (Fig. a)	

## **Measures of Slip**

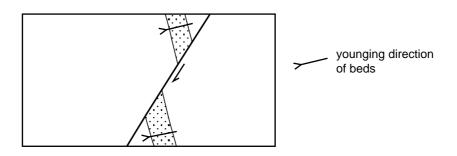
The measures below require knowledge of the fault slip direction, as evidenced directly (e.g. by slickensides at outcrop or by offset linear features such as fluvial channels) or indirectly (by stress field analysis or by seismically mappable corrugations on the fault plane).



NS Net slip DS Dip slip SS Strike slip LM The true displacement of the fault The component of NS parallel to the dip of the fault plane The component of NS parallel to the strike of the fault plane Dip separation

Note:  $DS \neq dip$  separation!

In beds which have been rotated after faulting, the angular relations between bedding and fault plane, combined with sense of offset, define the fault type. The example below is thus a normal fault.



**Rotated Normal Fault** 

# 4.7.2 Faults on Surface Geological and Horizon Maps

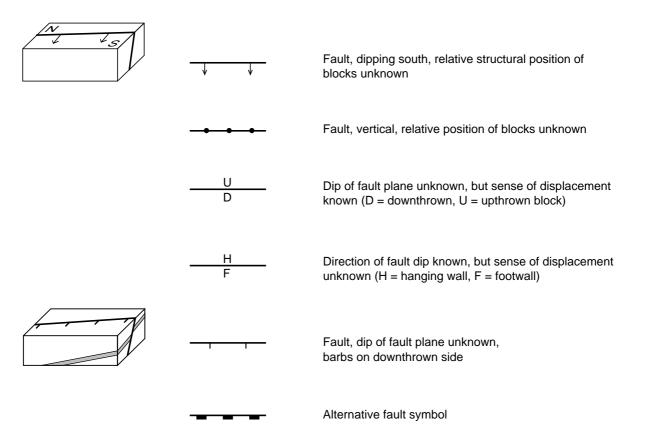
# 4.7.2.1 Symbols for Fault Types

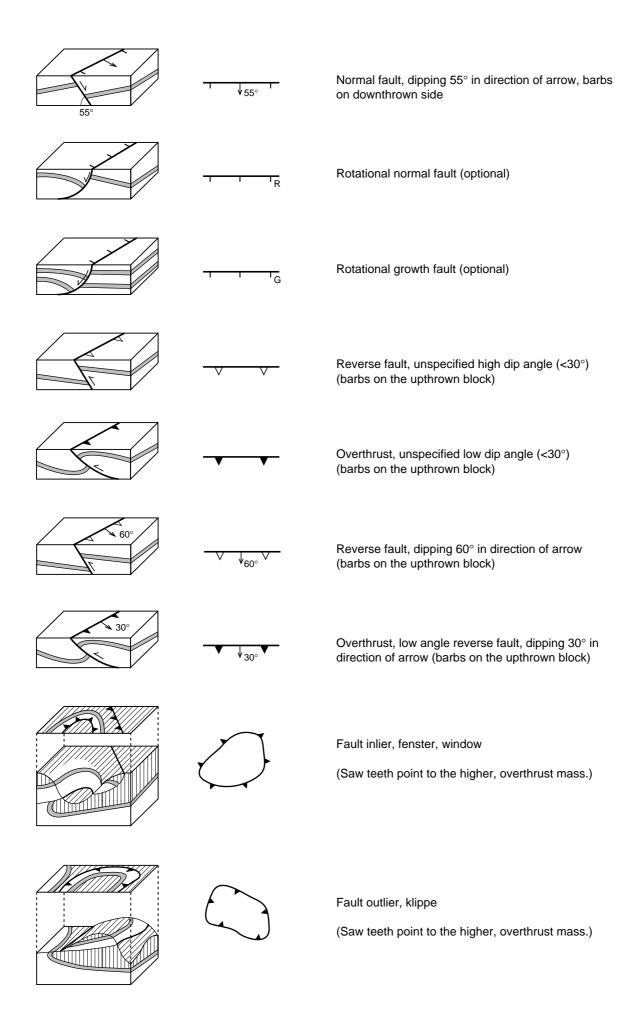
1) Arrows indicating the dip direction of the fault plane are only required (a) if the fault type (normal, reverse) is unknown, or (b) some useful purpose is served by depicting the fault dip.

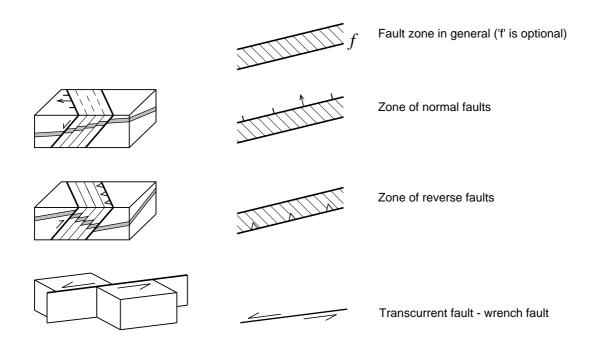
2) Barbs for fault type show the relative structural position of blocks and are always directed towards the hanging wall, i.e. point down the dip of the fault.

3) If colour is used, faults are depicted in red.

4) The fault symbol used must also be qualified according to reliability (see Section 4.7.2.3).





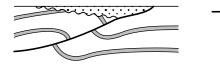


# 4.7.2.2 Re-activated Faults

i.e. where a fault has been re-activated with a sense of movement opposite to the original sense of movement.



Extensional normal fault, re-activated as high angle reverse fault during subsequent phase of compression, i.e. inverted half graben



Low angle overthrust, re-activated as normal fault or detachment during subsequent phase of extension or relaxation

# 4.7.2.3 Fault Reliability and Heave

# On maps

All faults should be indicated by thicker lines than contours.

	Fault position reliable, heave known
<u> </u>	Fault position reliable, heave known but not depicted
	Fault position approximate, heave known Alternative symbol
·	Fault position approximate, heave unknown Alternative symbol

On maps in which the heave is not depicted, the legend must indicate whether the trace mapped is the intersection of the fault plane with footwall, hanging wall, or whether it is the fault mid-line.

All prospect and field maps used for volumetric estimates must depict the fault heave.



Line weight should be used to classify faults into 'large' and 'small', where these sizes are defined in the map legend.

Transcurrent fault, lateral movement sense unknown

**On sections** 

Fault, showing relative movement

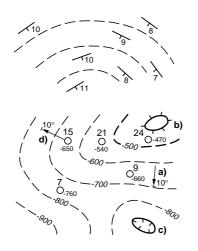


Fault, showing relative movement, presence and/or position uncertain, question marks optional



Wrench fault, showing sense of movement  $\otimes$  away from observer • towards observer

#### 4.7.2.4 Horizon Contours



Strike lines or form lines: lines of general strike, roughly deduced from surface dips, seismic dips on uncorrelated local markers

Contours obtained from subsurface data: wells No. 7, 9 etc., showing depth of contoured horizon

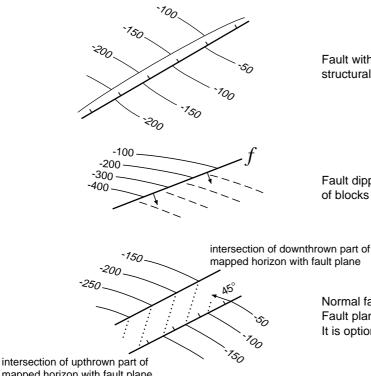
optional

- angle of dip of the contoured horizon a)
- structural high b)
- structural depression c)
- dipmeter measurements near contoured horizon: length d) of arrow equal or proportional to contour spacing

Contour values, spacing and orientation should be consistent with well depth and with dipmeter data which should always be plotted and converted to seismic TWT where necessary. Contours should be plotted with a line weight less than that used for faults. Every 5th contour should be marked with a heavier line weight. All contour values should be readable without turning the map around.

#### 4.7.2.5 Fault-Contour Relationships

Horizon contours should be consistent with the observed fault displacements.



Fault with structural contours in adjacent block, relative structural position of blocks known.

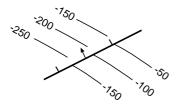
Fault dipping in direction of arrow, relative structural position of blocks unknown.

Normal fault with 125 units dip separation and dip of 45°. Fault plane contours: dotted or different colour. It is optional to indicate angle of dip of the fault plane.

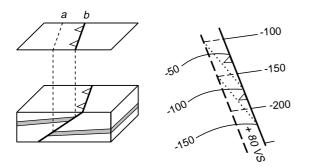
mapped horizon with fault plane

Fault dip is perpendicular to fault plane contours, not perpendicular to fault trace on the horizon.

The intersection of horizon contours with the fault must be consistent with the dip and shape of the fault plane. This essential quality check should be made even if fault plane contours are not presented on the final map. Dip separation across the fault should be measured perpendicular to fault plane contours (not perpendicular to fault trace) and this separation should vary smoothly along the fault.



Normal fault, intersection with downthrown part of mapped horizon unknown

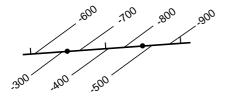


Reverse fault with dip separation of 80 units

a) intersection of downthrown part of mapped horizon with fault plane

b) intersection of upthrown part of mapped horizon with fault plane

For thrust faults, it is preferable to make separate maps for the footwall and hanging wall for clarity.



Vertical fault, structural position known

# 4.7.3 Folds and Flexures

These symbols should only be used where the scale of the map precludes depiction of folds using contours.

Symbols for folds are plotted in green if colours are used.



# Anticlines

Axis of symmetrical anticline

Axis culmination

Axial plunge or pitch of 12°

Axis of relatively steeply folded symmetrical anticline

Axis of asymmetrical anticline, one flank steeper than the other

Axial plunge relatively steep

(The dips or dip ranges should be indicated in the map legend.)

Overturned anticline

Overturned anticline - dip of normal flank 20°, of overturned flank 70°



#### Flexures

Flexure in general, points indicate downdip

Structural terrace

Zone of steep dip, on detail map

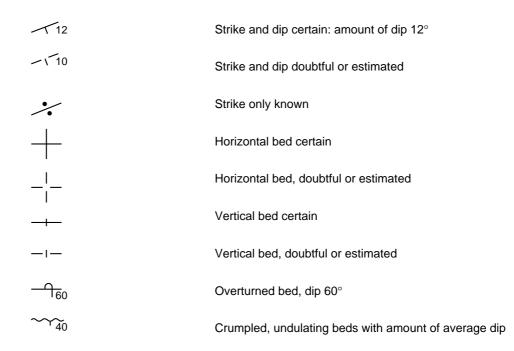
# Synclines

Axis of syncline in general Axis of asymmetrical syncline Axis of overturned syncline

# 4.7.4 Dip and Strike Symbols on Surface Geological Maps

## 4.7.4.1 Bedding

If colour is used, dip symbols are plotted in green.



Where dips are not derived from original mapping, the source of data should be indicated in the map legend (e.g. 'dips from previous maps', or 'from 3-point construction using borehole depths').

On regional maps (only), it is permitted to use the following qualitative dip symbols.

+	1°
+	1 <b>-</b> 4°
$\neg$	5 <b>-</b> 9°
	10 <b>-</b> 29°
- <del></del>	30 <b>-</b> 69°
	70 <b>-</b> 89°
_ <del></del>	90°
<del>-</del>	overturned

# 4.7.4.2 Miscellaneous Structural Features

	Cleavage
<u>34</u>	Strike and dip: amount of dip 34°
 ≠	Strike of vertical cleavage
+	Horizontal cleavage
	Schistosity, Foliation
<b></b> 54	Strike and dip (add barbs if several phases are recognized, e.g. $\rightarrow \rightarrow$ )
_ <b>+</b> _	Strike of vertical schistosity (foliation)
→ →	Horizontal schistosity (foliation)
	Jointing
n 65	Strike and dip
HH	Vertical joint
нҢн	Horizontal joint

# Lineation

Direction of linear element (striation, groove, slickensided on joints) shown in horizontal projection (with plunge in degrees)

Joint with direction of groove

(Point of observation is at centre of symbol at base of arrow.)



#### **Minor Folds**

Plunge and bearing of minor fold axis

ditto - with sense of fold asymmetry viewed down-plunge

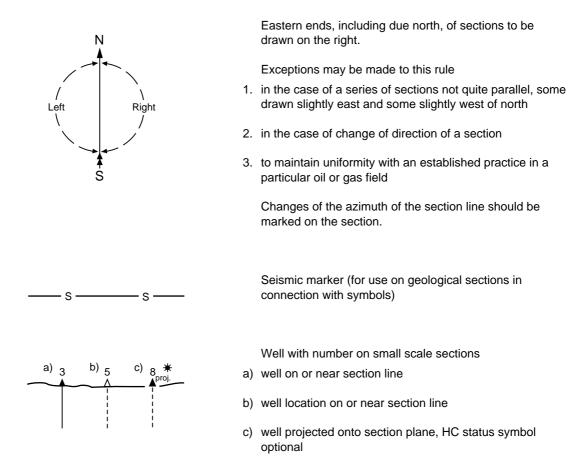


→ 35

Г 

# 4.7.5 Structural Cross-sections

## Orientation



Features projected onto the section plane should be indicated by the abbreviation "proj." unless there is a special symbol for projected. In addition, where possible the line representing the topographical surface should be interrupted.

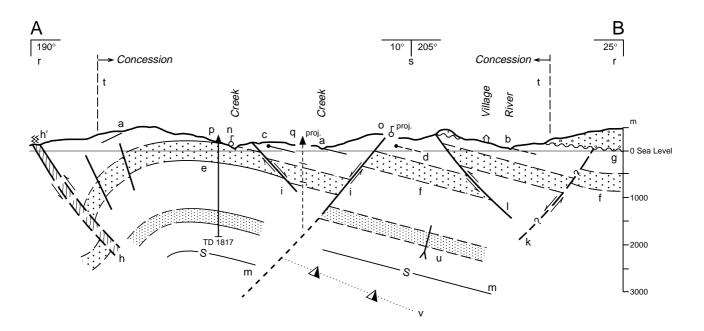
#### **Dip Symbols on Sections**

If the section cuts the strike obliquely, reduced dips should be shown on section.

Dip measured at outcrop

- a) b) c) d)
- a) certainb) uncertain
- c) certain, projected onto section
- d) uncertain, projected onto section

# Example



# Legend

Dip	a b c d	certain, measured in outcrop on or near section uncertain, measured in outcrop on or near section certain, projected onto section plane uncertain, projected onto section plane	}	see previous page
Formation	e f	boundary, certain boundary, uncertain	}	4.4.5.1
Unconformity	g	unconformity		4.4.5.1
Fault	h h' i k I	fault zone strongly disturbed formation observed at surface normal, position/existence certain normal, position/existence uncertain reverse, position/existence certain	<pre>}</pre>	4.7.2.1 4.3.7.1 4.7.2.3
Seismic	m	marker		see previous page
Oil seepage	n o	on or near section projected onto section plane	}	2.5.2
Well	p q	well on or near section location projected onto section plane	}	see previous page
Direction of section	r s	azimuth of section line change of direction of section	}	see previous page
Concession	t	boundary		3.3.2
Way up Overpressures	u	indicates younging direction based on way-up criteria estimated top of overpressures		4.7.1
Overpressures	v	esumated top of overpressures		

# 4.7.6 Trap Descriptions

## 4.7.6.1 Basic Trap Elements

Traps are based primarily upon geometric elements, expressed either in map or cross-sectional view. They can be divided into structural and stratigraphical traps in 4 basic categories (Fig. A):

- Dip closures

Structural traps;

- Fault closures and structural truncation traps
- Stratigraphical/structural traps;
- Pure stratigraphical traps.

In **dip closures**, trap integrity is determined primarily by the top seal and any uncertainty in the mapped structural spillpoint. In weakly faulted dip closures, a small additional risk arises from top-seal breaching by small faults.

In **fault closures and structural truncation traps**, a lateral seal (fault seal, salt flank) is also required. In fault-enhanced dip closures, a significant upside exists if the fault seals, but, if not, a large part of the trap may be unfilled due to along-fault leakage of hydrocarbons.

In **stratigraphical/structural** traps, sedimentary geometries (pinch-outs, truncational unconformities) combine with structural dips to create the trap. In addition to the top seal, fault seals or depositional lateral seals and a seat-seal may be required.

**Pure stratigraphical** traps can be subdivided into two types: **morphological** and **diagenetic**. In morphologic stratigraphical traps, the shape of the sedimentary body alone is sufficient to create a trap geometry, though an encasing seal lithology is still required. Diagenetic traps arise from variation of porosity and permeability consequent upon diagenetic alteration of a particular lithology, e.g. primary tight limestone and secondary porous dolomite, or the opal-CT/chert transition.

Other important aspects of traps and their description include:

- structural setting;
- timing of trap formation in relation to charge history;
- timing of trap formation in relation to one or more structural episodes;
- vertical relationships, e.g. the stacking of multiple reservoir/seal pairs or of hydrocarbon accumulations;
- lateral relationships, e.g. adjacent traps sharing common hydrocarbon-water contacts; adjacent traps exhibiting a cascading relationship such that structurally higher traps are not filled until preceding, deeper structures have been filled and spilled.

## 4.7.6.2 Trap Styles in Different Tectonic Settings

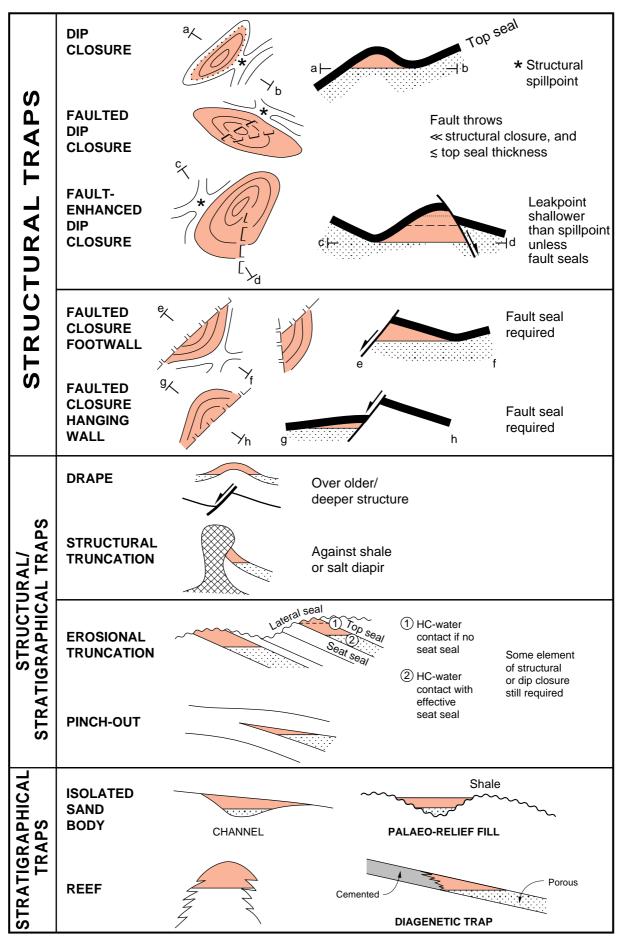
## Rift Tectonics (Fig. B)

In continental rifts, the basic architectural unit is the half-graben, bounded by an essentially planar master fault typically 25-100 km long. This enables the definition of 3 scales of traps in rifts:

- traps at the junction between half-graben rift segments (10 50 km);
- traps in the dominant tilted block associated with one half-graben (5 15 km);
- traps on the scale of subsidiary faults breaking up the major tilted blocks (< 5 km).

In terms of trap dynamics, the timing of footwall uplift is of paramount importance. This can be assessed from sediment thickness, facies geometries, etc. Propagation of a new master fault into a quiescent area may lead to rejuvenation of uplift, with destruction of old traps by fault-breaching or by tilting, and the creation of new traps.





Relay zones commonly control input of clastic sediments into rifts and may give rise to local stratigraphical trapping elements, in addition to those associated with syntectonic fill on the back of tilted fault blocks. Significant folding in rift systems is unusual, although drape structures may develop in the post-rift fill above the crests of deeper fault blocks.

#### Salt Tectonics (Fig. C)

Salt movements may be initiated by regional extension, by local 'basement' fault movements, or by loading from superimposed sediments. Flowage of salt typically causes long-lived structuration with strong interplay between deformation and sedimentation. As a result, closures at different levels are rarely aligned vertically and there is considerable potential for stratigraphical trapping.

Typical developmental stages include low-relief salt pillows, high-relief salt diapirs, and salt withdrawal and dissolution synclines. Structural traps range from weakly faulted dip-closures above salt highs and in rim synclines, to truncation traps against the flank or underside of salt bodies. Fault geometries and patterns are highly variable, ranging from single salt-flank faults to complex networks of crestal faults arranged in parallel, 'fish-net' or radial-and-concentric patterns.

#### Delta Tectonics (Fig. D)

As in salt tectonics, the interplay between sedimentation and tectonics in deltas strongly influences trap types. A lateral progression from extensional growth fault systems through a domain of counter-regional faults and shale diapirs to compressional toe-thrusts is seen on well developed deltas. Delta progradation leads to overall propagation of structuration basinwards (oceanwards). Early compressional structures, which formed in deep water, may therefore be re-activated as extensional structures.

The synsedimentary nature of the faults and development of fluid overpressures results in listric fault shapes, which in turn determine the geometry of roll-over anticlines and crestal collapse fault systems. Stacked accumulations behind major faults are common. The majority of traps are fault-bounded, necessitating accurate fault-seal assessment.

#### Wrench Tectonics (Fig. E)

The dominant characteristic of strike-slip faulting is the *en echelon* arrangement of traps. Buckle folding and differential vertical movements between *en echelon* faults create anticlinal closures of different orientations. Dramatic vertical closures are not seen in pure strike-slip systems. Larger reverse or normal displacements are the results of transpression and transtension, or may be the expression of restraining or releasing bends in the fault system. At offsets between major wrench faults, such bends develop into significant pull-apart grabens or compressional pop-ups, in which the full range of basement-rooted extensional and compressional trap geometries are respectively found.

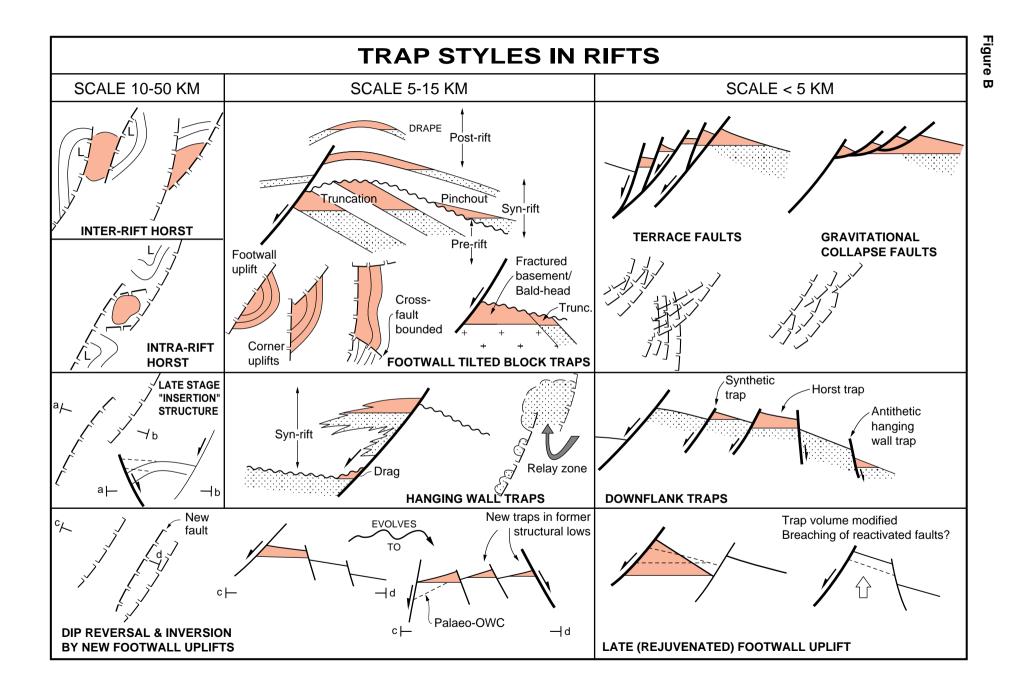
#### Thrust Tectonics and Reverse Faulting (Fig. F)

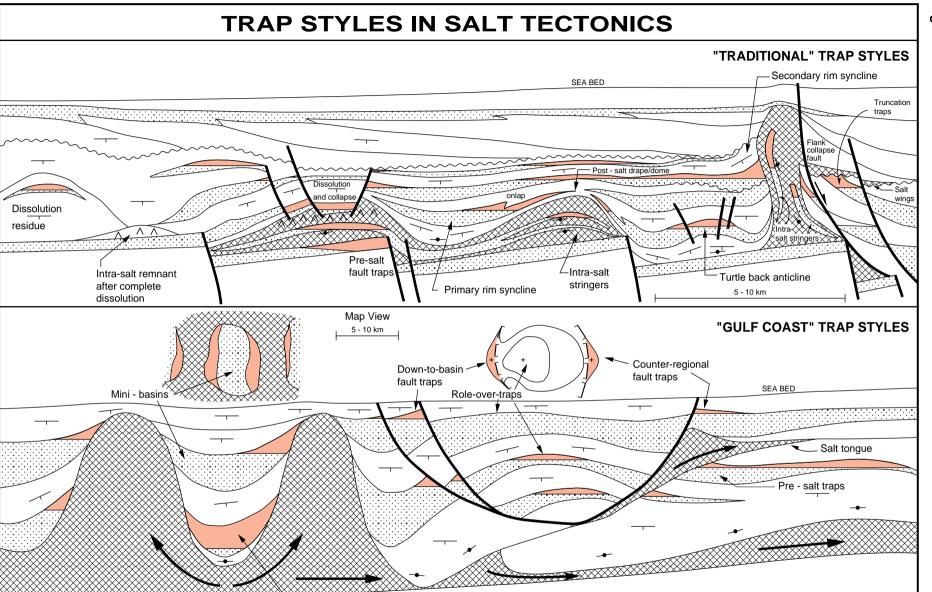
Folds of large amplitude and with steep limb dips are commonly associated with thrust tectonics. They may originate from buckle folding which precedes faulting, or may form as hanging wall folds above curved or stepped thrust planes; such thrust plane geometries are controlled by the mechanical layering of the deformed sequence. Both laterally adjacent and vertically stacked traps can be expected.

Traps develop sequentially, typically propagating towards the foreland. Out-of-sequence thrusts may result from the interplay of sedimentation and tectonics and due to variations in the quality of the detachment on which the thrust sheets move.

#### Inversion Tectonics (Fig. G)

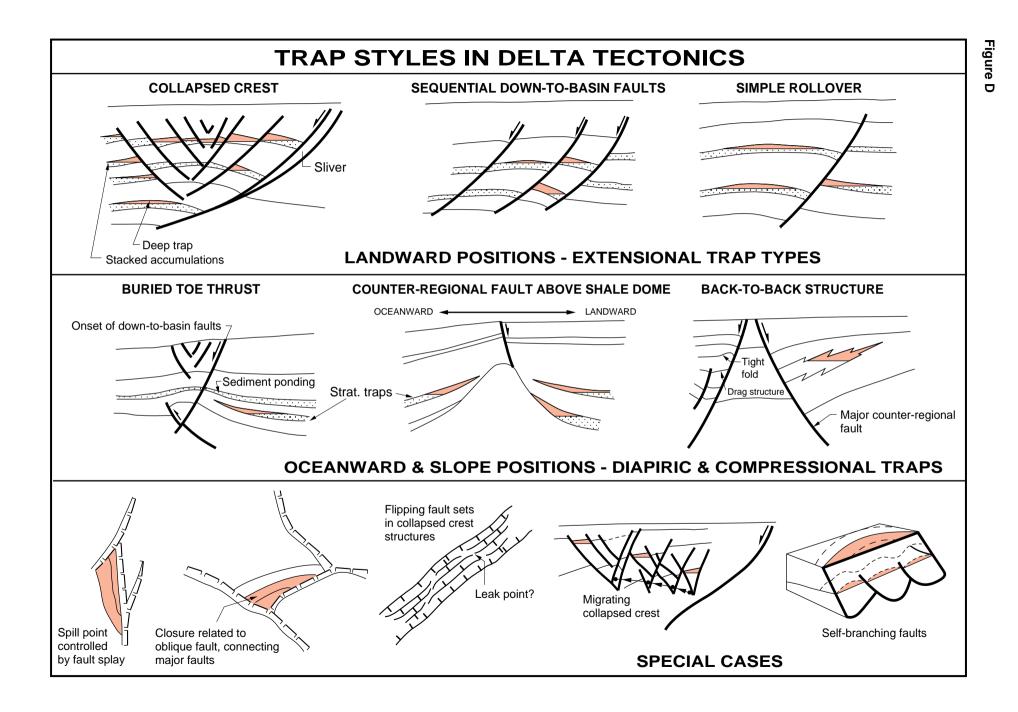
Inversion tectonics produces complex fault shapes and trap geometries. Traps and reservoir bodies may be laterally offset from one another at different structural levels. Early traps may have been breached by later fault movements, although not all faults are necessarily reactivated during inversion. Compressional structures often exhibit high relief and steep dips, and may propagate along detachment horizons into regions which were unaffected by the initial extensional phase. Because the stress fields causing extension and compression are rarely coaxial, many inversion structures exhibit a component of strike-slip movement, with associated *en echelon* characteristics. As a result, strike-slip and inversion tectonics are easily confused.

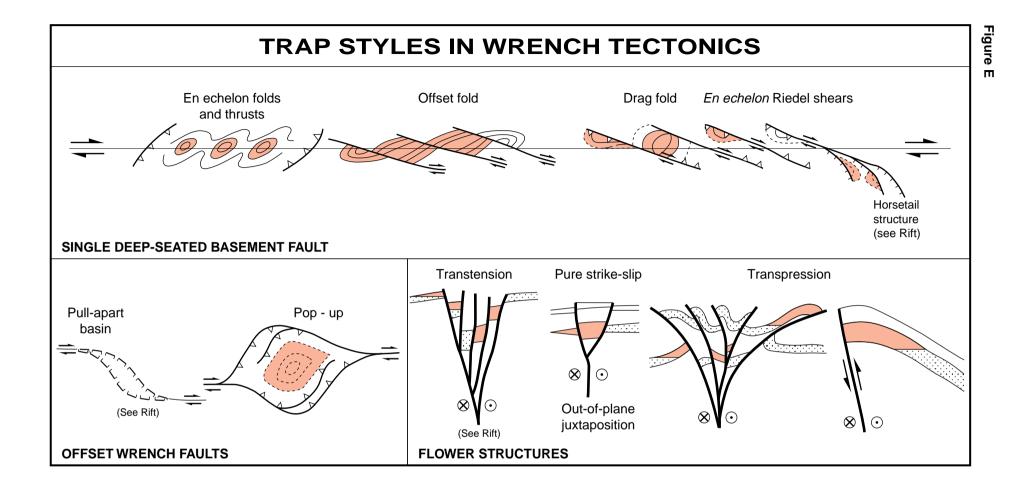




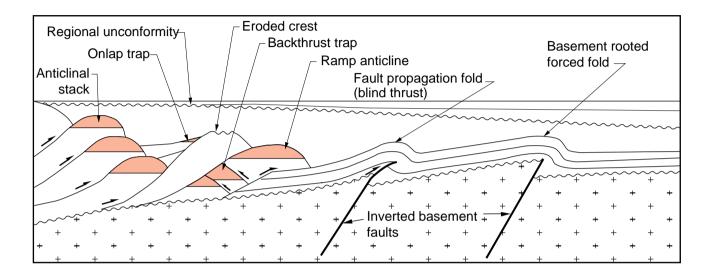
Mini-basins and salt flank traps formed by structural downbuilding and expulsion of salt below mini-basin

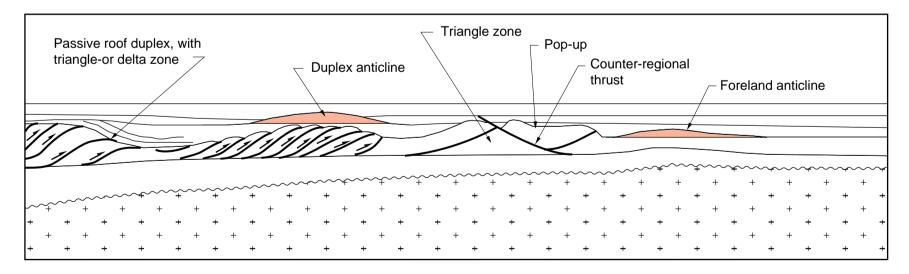
Figure C





# **TRAP STYLES IN THRUST TECTONICS**





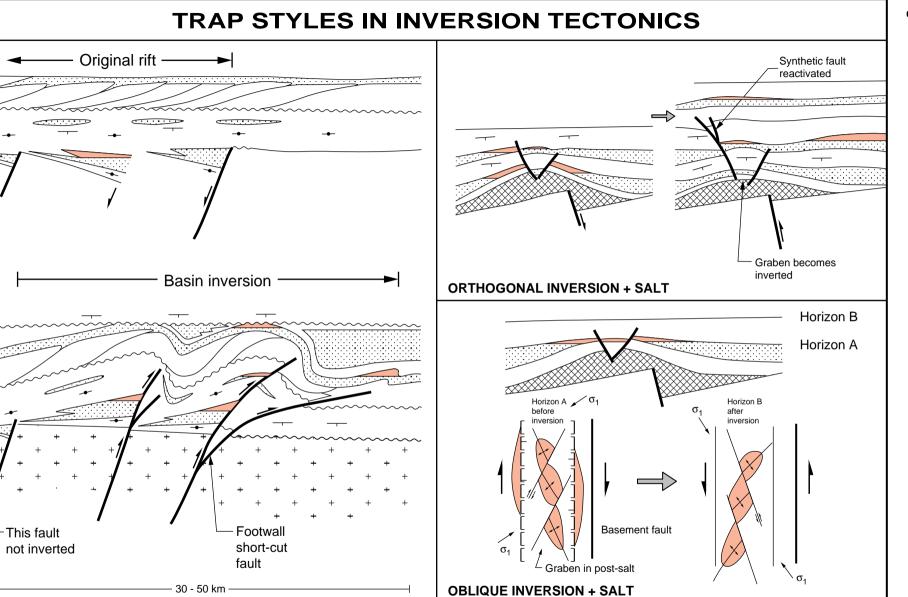
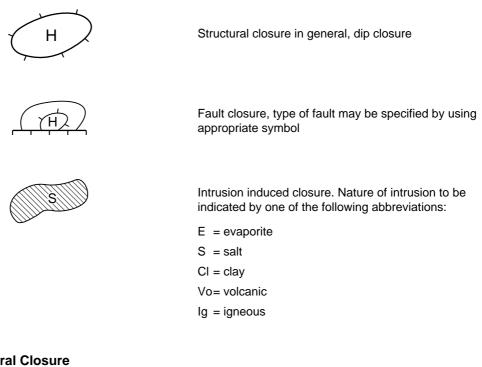


Figure G

# 4.7.7 Closures on Play, Lead and Prospect Maps

# 4.7.7.1 Structural Closure



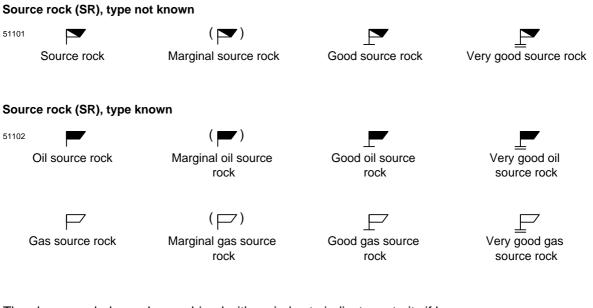
# 4.7.7.2 Non-structural Closure

	Non-structural closure in general
$\sim \cdots \sim \cdots$	Non-structural closure, unconformity related
$\ldots \lor \ldots \lor \ldots$	Non-structural closure by facies variation (wedge-out)
· · · · · · · · · · ·	Non-structural closure by facies variation (depositional permeability barrier)
	Non-structural closure by diagenetic variation (permeability barrier due to cementation)
· · · · <del> </del> · · · ·	Non-structural closure by hydrodynamic trapping

# 5.0 GEOCHEMISTRY

# 5.1 Source Rocks

# 5.1.1 Source Rock Type



The above symbols can be combined with an index to indicate maturity if known.







# 5.1.2 Source Rock Evaluation

# 5.1.2.1 Interpretation of Rock Eval Data

Guidelines for the interpretation of Rock Eval data can be summarized as follows:

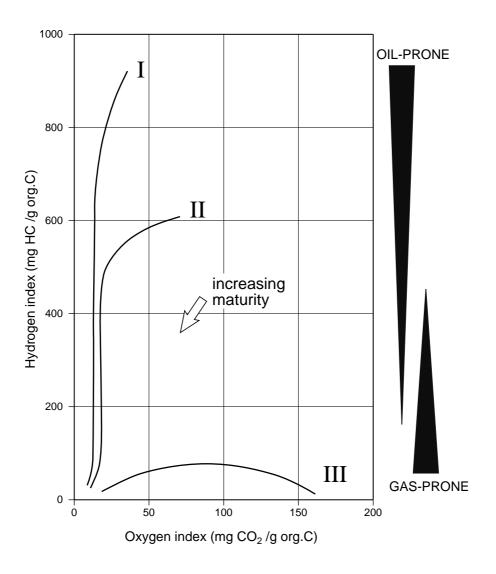
2 kg/ton of rock; no source rock for oil, some potential for gas
2-5 kg/ton of rock; moderate source rock
5-20 kg/ton of rock; good source rock
>20 kg/ton of rock; excellent source rock
<150; source rock for gas only</li>

$$HI = \frac{S_2}{TOC} \times 100$$

- 150-300; source rock for gas and some oil
- > 300; source rock for oil and gas
- $S_2$  Hydrocarbons released during pyrolysis of the samples (up to 550°C)
- HI Hydrogen Index
- TOC Total Organic Carbon

# 5.1.2.2 Van Krevelen Classification of Kerogen Types

Rock Eval data are plotted on a Van Krevelen diagram. Depending on their position, samples can be typed as Type I, II or III source rock.



Identification of source rock type from this diagram can not be made without consideration of the maturity of the source rock.

# 5.2 Source Rock Maturity and Hydrocarbon Generation

# 5.2.1 Maturity Zones

Colour	VR	Maturity Zones	Tmax (Rock Eval)
yellow	< 0.62	Immature	< 435°C
orange	0.62 - 1.2	Mature for oil generation	ca. 435 - 450°C
green-yellow	1.2 - 2.4	Mature for gas generation Postmature for oil generation	> 470°C
violet	> 2.4	Postmature for both oil and gas	

For colours see Appendix 4

VR = Vitrinite reflectance

VR/M = Vitrinite reflectance/measured

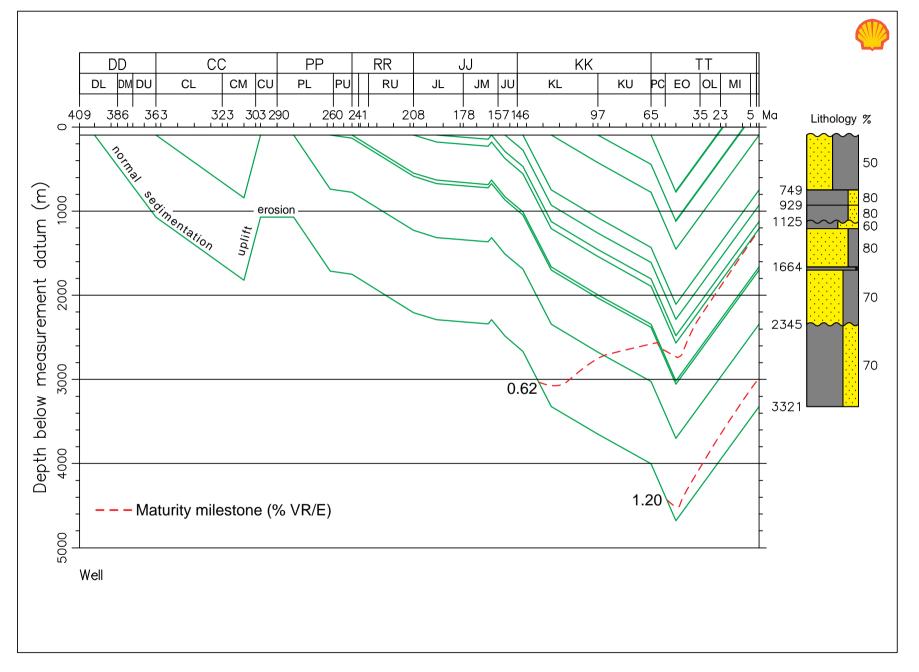
VR/E = Vitrinite reflectance/estimated

# 5.2.2 Burial Graph

Essential items to be shown on a burial graph and its legend are:

- Time scale horizontal
- Depth scale vertical
- Datum
- Surface temperature
- Lithological column giving depth and gross lithology and major component percentages averaged over major stratigraphical/vertical intervals (~ 300 m /1000' or more)

Example

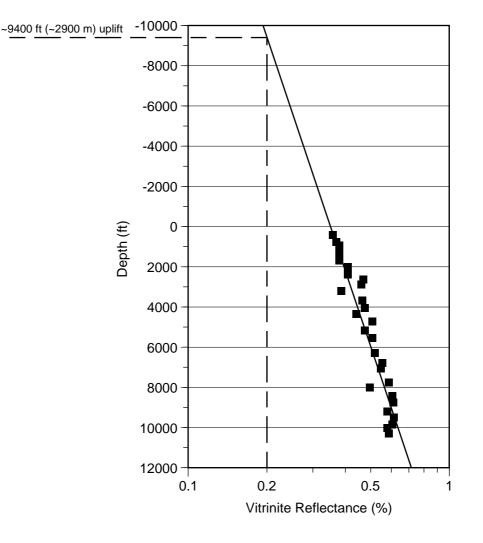


# 5.2.3 Maturity vs. Depth Graph

The vertical (depth) axis of this graph is in arithmetic scale, and the horizontal (maturity) axis in logarithmic scale. The maturity/depth trend so plotted should be linear.

Reconstruction of removed overburden is estimated by upward extrapolation to the VR 0.2 surface intercept.

# Example



#### ESTIMATED UPLIFT FROM VR/E

# 6.0 GEOPHYSICS

# 6.1 Seismic

# 6.1.1 Seismic Acquisition and Location Maps

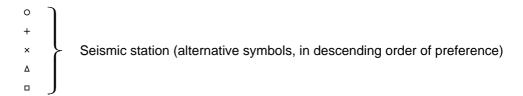
The nature of the seismic stations must be specified in the legend of the map: e.g. position of ship's antennae, centre of shot array, centre of first receiver array, common mid-point, centre of bin position, etc. Stations and seismic lines are numbered in alphanumeric characters. Line names should be given in bolder font than station numbers.

Line names should, as far as possible, be unique, with a maximum of 10 characters. This is frequently facilitated by inclusion of the year of the survey as 2 digits within the line name. If feasible, the line name should appear at both ends of the line.

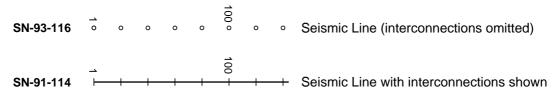
Station numbers should appear at the start and end of lines and at regular distances along the line. Stations should be annotated with round whole numbers where possible; a maximum of five digits should be used for the station number.

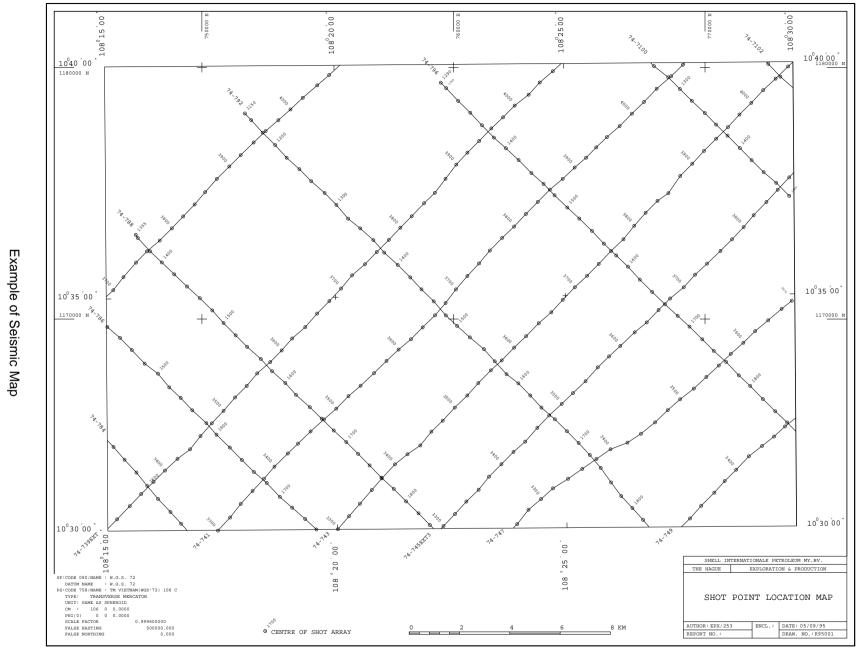
3D surveys are rarely presented in detail on seismic location maps, but rather a polygon outlining the survey area is used together with the survey name. The nature of the coverage represented by this box should be specified in the legend: e.g. shotpoint (SP) coverage, common mid-point coverage, full-fold common mid-point coverage, fully migrated data coverage, etc.

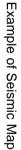
# **Seismic Station Representation**



## **Seismic Line Representation**







## 6.1.2 Seismic Processing and Display

## 6.1.2.1 Side Label

The following data should be recorded on the side label of a processed seismic section.

#### General

Company name Survey name and date of survey Line number. Title - e.g. zero-phase stack or migration Shooting direction Shotpoint range

#### **Recording Parameters**

Acquisition contractor Vessel name Acquisition date Nominal fold Energy source type Source interval Source depth Source array specification Gun delay/Instrument delay Receiver type Number of receivers per group Group interval/station interval Receiver array specification Cable depth Near offset Far offset Recording instrument Recording filters High-cut Hz dB/Oct Low-cut Hz dB/Oct Recording polarity Acquisition record length Acquisition sample rate Field tape format Sketch of acquisition layout

#### **Processing Details and Parameters**

Processing contractor Processing date/location Processing record length Processing sample rate, anti-alias filter, parameters (zero/min phase) Spherical divergence correction Statics correction, method, parameters/ refraction statics Trace editing, method, parameters Velocity filtering Cut-off velocities used, dB attenuation at these velocities Other parameters (taper) Adjacent trace summation Deconvolution Type, trace by trace, or panel size **Operator length** Gap length Auto-correlation design window(s) Application window(s) White noise added CMP-gathering - /Initial velocity analysis - /Residual statics, type, pilot trace parameters, gates DMO correction Velocities used Other parameters, dip limits, anti-alias protection, No. of offset planes Velocity analysis Type, interval Mute Scaling DMO stack (specify weight function or substack ranges used - inner trace, high angle etc.) DAS, FX decon, zero-phasing filter, as applicable Migration Algorithm (specify parameters) Dip limitations, step size/bandwidth if applicable Type of velocity input Conversion to acoustic impedance Time variant filtering – 6 dB points Slopes Scaling Gates Overlap **Display Parameters** Scales

Horizontal Vertical Polarity Plotting parameters (bias, gain) Datum level Convention used for SP annotation Map of line locations Co-ordinate system

#### **Display Scales**

Section scales:

horizontal scale:1:50,000 vertical scale: 2.5 or 5 cm/s horizontal scale:1:25,000 vertical scale: 10 or 20 cm/s horizontal scale:1:12,500 vertical scale: 10 or 20 cm/s Time/horizon slices: scale: 1:25,000 or 1:50,000

#### Notes:

- In addition to the relevant acquisition and processing items of a 2D seismic label, the label of a 3D survey should contain: in-line number (and cross-line numbers) or cross-line number (and in-line numbers); a drawing of the configuration of the sources and streamers/swath configuration; and a map of the survey.
- 2) SI units are to be used.

#### 6.1.2.2 Data along Section

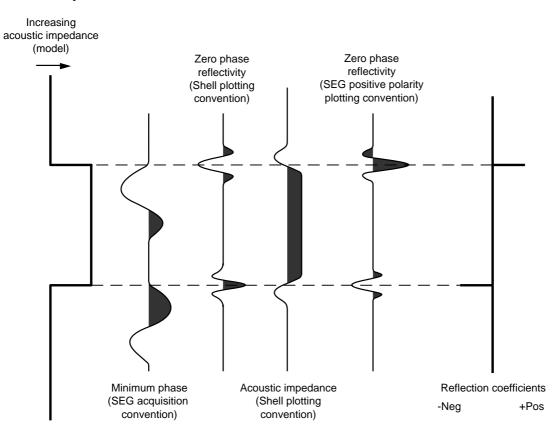
The following data should be recorded along the top of the processed seismic section.

Velocities (Stacking or Migration) Ground level elevation Intersecting lines and shotpoints of intersections Wells Processing datum, where varying

data is recorded along the elevation profile on top of the seismic section.

In areas of geological complexity, where outcrop information would be of use in constraining the seismic interpretation (e.g. in rift basins, or fold and thrust belts), it is strongly recommended that surface geological

#### 6.1.2.3 Polarity Conventions



## 6.1.3 Seismic Interpretation

Seismic interpretation is now commonly performed on interpretation workstations. These are designed to enable data to be visualized on a workstation screen and as such these images are fit for purpose. However, if these screen displays are to be reproduced in formal documents they should follow the same standards as other figures, have a drawing number and be properly archived. The "screen-dump" rarely contains sufficient information to be used unaltered in a report, and it should only be regarded as a means of capturing information for later inclusion in a more complete figure.

The scale of the final figure should be considered when making such a screen capture. Usually the workstation screen resolution is the limiting factor in the resolution of the final figure, so the proposed figure should be displayed using the full area of the workstation screen and then reduced during plotting and reproduction.

Data sets used should clearly be stipulated on sections, structural maps and attribute maps.

Examples:

- Minimum phase migrated stack
- Zero phase high angle migrated stack
- Acoustic impedance transform etc.

## 6.1.3.1 Interpreted Seismic Sections

Horizons should be drawn as full coloured lines. In case of uncertain interpretation (doubtful correlation/poor reflection), the line should be dashed (see Section 6.1.3.4). All displayed interpreted horizons should be identified either on the section or in a colour-coded legend.

Faults should be drawn as full lines, or dashed in case of uncertainty (see Section 6.1.3.4). In the case of assigned faults, fault names and colours should be listed; colours should correspond to those on associated maps.

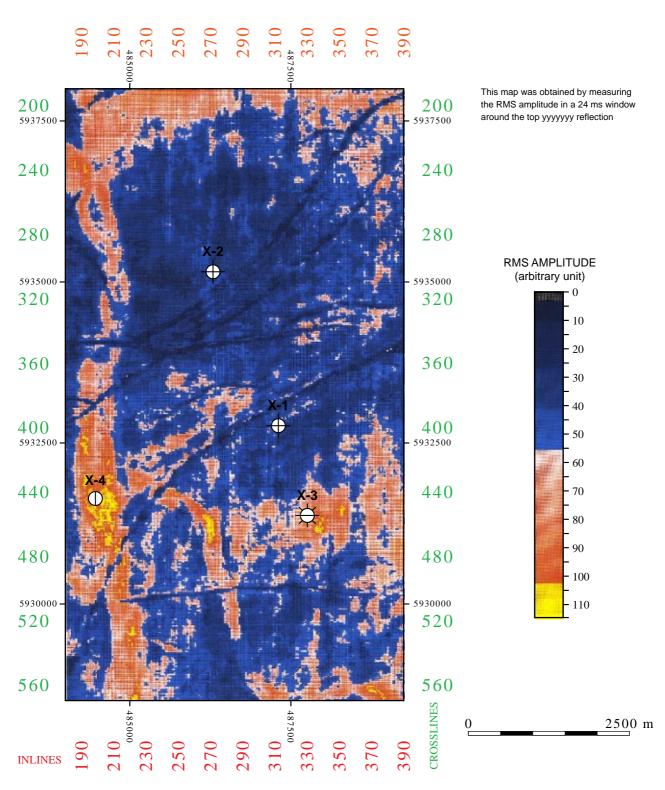
Wells should be indicated with a A symbol at the top of the section; the well name and status should be added (Sections 2.1.2.1 and 2.1.2.2). The well track should be indicated with a solid line when in the section, and with a dashed line when projected onto the section. Distance and direction of projection should be mentioned.

When portions of seimic sections are used as figures or enclosures in reports, the following information should always be indicated: general information, line name, shotpoints, intersections, line orientation and vertical and horizontal scales (conventions in Section 6.1.2). The scale of the section (and the scale units) should be shown on both axes, and the orientation of the section annotated. In addition, for 3D arbitrary lines, the inline/crossline number of all segment nodes and orientation of each segment should be indicated. In the case of time slices, TWT (two-way time) should be indicated. For colour displays, a scaled colour bar should be added.

## 6.1.3.2 Seismic Attribute Maps

These maps display horizon attributes extracted from seismic data, e.g. two-way time isochore, amplitude, dip, and azimuth. As any map, they require co-ordinates, a projection system and a scale bar.

The attribute displayed should be clearly indicated, as should its horizon and how it was extracted. A colour scale with attribute units should be added. Well symbols as in Chapter 2.1 should be displayed. They should be positioned at the location where the displayed horizon is penetrated. See Section 6.1.3.4 for treatment of seismic uncertainty.



Spheroid	Clarke 1866	SHELL INTERNATIONALE PETROLEUM MAATSCHAPPIJ B.V			EUM MAATSCHAPPIJ B.V.
Datum	European	THE HAGUE EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION		TION & PRODUCTION	
Projection System Unit CM Phi	Transverse Mercator metres 3° 0°	RMS AMPLITUDE MAP TOP YYYYYYY BLOCK X		YYY X	
Scale factor	0.9995	Scale 1 : 50 000			
False Easting	500000	Author: EPX/242		Encl.:	Date: August 1993
False Northing	0	Report No.: EP 93000	000	8	Draw. No.: H76405P

#### 6.1.3.3 Seismic Stratigraphy

#### **Reflection Terminations**

#### **Erosional Truncation and Toplap**

 $\square$ 

Reflection terminations associated with erosional truncation or toplap should be highlighted with a short, carefully placed red line below the termination. Use a continuous red line to mark the termination surface if associated with a sequence boundary.

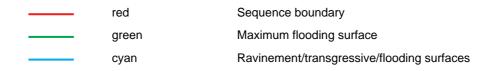
#### **Onlap and Downlap**



Downlap and onlap should be marked with short, red arrows along the reflections that terminate.

#### **Key Surfaces**

Use the colour scheme presented in the Sequence Stratigraphy section (4.4.4) for highlighting sequence boundaries, maximum flooding surfaces, and ravinement/transgressive/flooding surfaces. However, when correlating multiple sequences, it is suggested that different colours be assigned to the maximum flooding surfaces and the sequence boundaries remain highlighted in red or the maximum flooding surfaces are shown in green and different colours are assigned to the sequence boundaries.



#### System Tracts

Use the colour scheme presented in the Sequence Stratigraphy section (4.4.4) for highlighting systems tracts.



For colours see Appendix 4

## Seismic Facies Colour Scheme

There are too many variables and combinations for standardizing seismic facies. However, a colour code is given below for a few general facies that are typically highlighted on seismic sections.

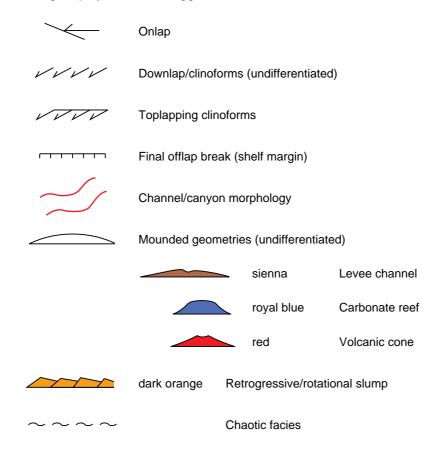
## **General Reflection Configuration Colour Code**

	yellow	Topsets, siliclastics
	cyan	Foresets, siliciclastics
$\checkmark$		Foresets, siliciclastics (optional)
	lawngreen	Bottomsets, siliciclastics (pelagics, hemipelagics)
	dark orange	Debris flows/slumps
	sienna	Levees (submarine channels)
	grey	Incised valley and submarine canyon fill (undifferentiated)
	burlywood	Basin floor fan (e.g. amalgamated channel complex, sheet sands and lobes)
	hotpink	Topsets, carbonates (including lagoonal facies)
	royal blue	Carbonate platform edge (buildups/shoals)
	turquoise	Carbonate slope deposits

For colours see Appendix 4

## **Seismic Facies Symbols on Maps**

The following map symbols are suggested:

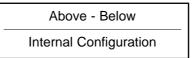


For colours see Appendix 4

## **Seismic Facies Notation Scheme**

As an alternative to the seismic facies colour scheme, Figure a shows examples of a suggested seismic facies notation scheme and Figure b llustrates the application of the scheme and transferring these observations to a map. The suggested notation scheme can be applied at any scale (individual seismic facies, parasequences, systems tracts, sequences, etc.).

The seismic facies is expressed in the formula below:

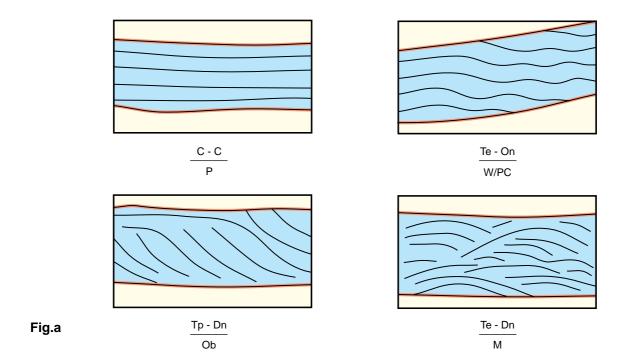


The notations are as follows:

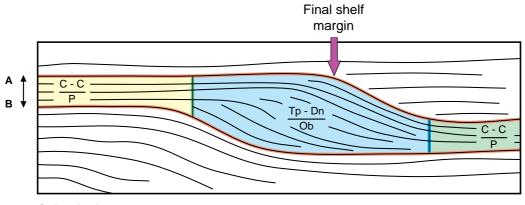
Above		Below	
(Top bounding surface)		(Bottom bounding surface)	
	Notation		Notation
Erosional truncation	Те	Downlap	Dn
Toplap	Тр	Onlap	On
Concordance	С	Concordance	С
Internal Configuration			
Parallel	Р	Sigmoid	S
Subparallel	Sp	Oblique	Ob
Divergent	D	Complex sigmoid-oblique	SO
Chaotic	Ch	Shingled	Sh
Reflection-free	RF	Hummocky clinoforms	HC
Mounded	Μ	Wavy	W
Prograding clinoforms	PC		

A similar notation scheme can be developed describing amplitude, continuity, and frequency attributes.

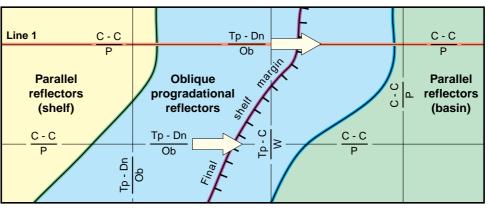
## **Seismic Facies Notation Examples**



## Seismic Facies Mapping







## 6.1.3.4 Seismic Contour Maps

## **General labelling**

- The hydrocarbon, stratigraphical and structural symbol conventions described in Sections 2.1, 4.4 and 4.7 should be followed.
- The nature of the contour map (time, depth, isochrone, etc.) together with units of contours displayed (ms, m, etc.) and scale must be specified in the map title.
- The time-to-depth conversion methodology should be indicated in a side label if appropriate.
- The following items should be indicated on seismic contour maps:
  - the position of the 2D seismic grid (see Section 6.1.1) or the outline of the 3D survey used (subsurface coverage), depending upon the nature of the data set used for correlation purposes.
  - wells and time/depth values of contoured horizons in wells which have penetrated such horizons. The well symbol should be placed at the position where the horizon is penetrated, not the surface location (see Section 2.1.3).

## **Seismic Uncertainty**

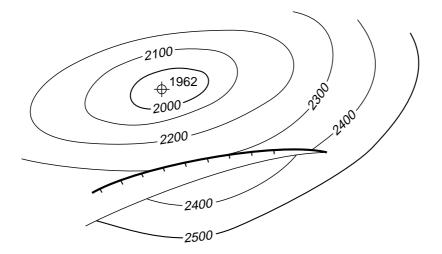
The degree of robustness/reliability of the seismic correlation process (horizons and faults) is area dependent and must be shown on time-contoured maps. Depth contour maps should also show the degree of precision achieved with the time-to-depth conversion process, taking into account time correlation uncertainties and the accuracy of the applied velocity field, which is also area dependent. Data fall into three categories of seismic uncertainty:

#### **Category A - Robust Correlation**

Faults: Correlated on migrated 3D/2D data sets. Position and lateral displacement known.

Time contour maps: Robust/reliable seismic horizons; two different interpreters would arrive at the same correlation.

Depth contour maps: Within 2% precision.

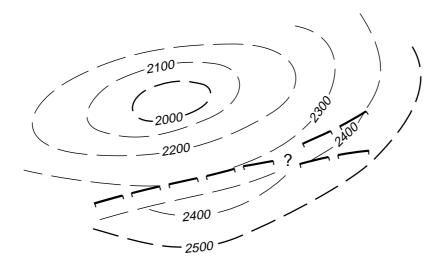


## Category B - Weak Correlation

Faults: Correlated on unmigrated seismic data; approximate position and lateral displacement. Question marks to indicate alternative correlations.

Time contour maps: Inferred seismic correlation but error not larger than one seismic loop, i.e. tracking of unconformities/reflection merges/jump correlations across faults.

Depth contour maps: Between 2 and 5 % precision.



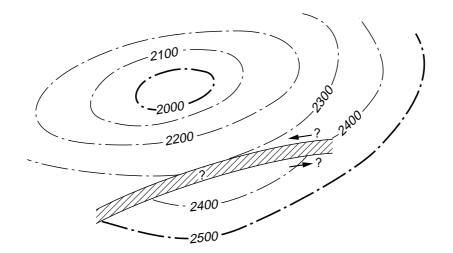
## **Category C - Inferred Correlation**

Faults: Inferred through poor seismic data and/or transcurrent fault zones - thrust zones poorly imaged on seismic; interpretation is questionable; fault intercepts remain largely unknown.

Time contour maps: Likely to be more than one seismic loop in error; correlation is either:

- pushed through seismic noise (based on plausible extrapolation or required for depth conversion purposes, etc.)
- not trusted, correlated events could be seismic artefacts and/or be severely distorted by migration effects.

Depth contour maps: poorer than 5 % precision achieved.



Use of automatic contouring packages and/or Trace Interpretation displays (contoured intervals in colour, etc.) does not remove the need for interpreters to show seismic uncertainty on maps to be used for formal documents (further to the points already stressed under Section 6.1.3). Pending availability of software which allows the display of areal uncertainty, it is suggested to show uncertainty with rasters and/or masks which allow the dimming of colours according to the following scheme:

Category B areas: Light rasters and/or half-dimmed colours

Category C areas: heavy rasters and/or 3/4 dimmed colours

## **Reflection Termination on Seismic Maps**

For showing outcrop and subcrop of a mapped succession of rocks (i.e. on a time or depth isochore/isopach map), reference should be made to the standards of Section 4.4.5.

For seismic horizon maps the following may be used.

~~~~~~

Outcrop of contoured horizons

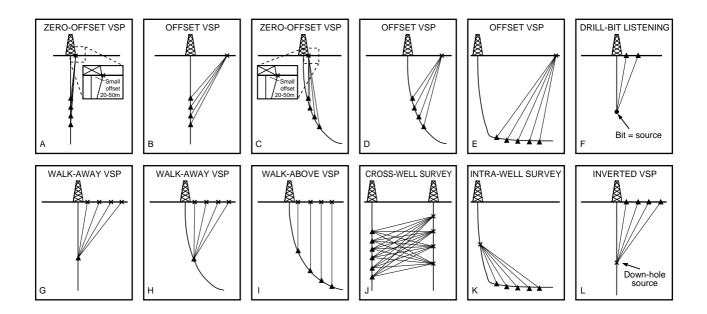
••••••••••••

Subcrop of contoured horizons

6.1.4 Well Shoot and Vertical Seismic Profile

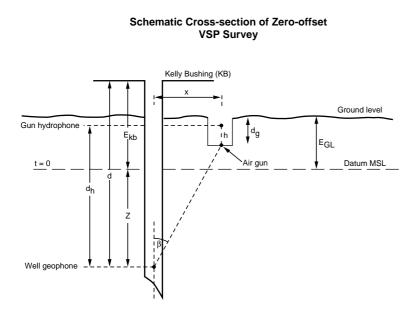
On seismic velocity maps, wells in which well shoots have been recorded should be labelled with the appropriate well symbols and the letters WS.

All other borehole seismic surveys should be flagged with the letters VSP (vertical seismic profile). The nomenclature for the differing types of vertical seismic profiles should be as follows:



Vertical Seismic Profiling Nomenclature

The well shoot times and vertical seismic profiles should be corrected to the same datum as used for the seismic in the area. The datums should be recorded on the TZ graph/vertical seismic profile. The terminology and abbreviations to be used are as follows:



KB = Kelly Bushing

h

dh

te

x β

т

t

t<sub>c</sub>

- d = Depth of well geophone below KB
- E<sub>kb</sub> = Elevation of KB above datum
- Z = Depth of geophone below datum
- dg = Depth of gun below Ground Level
 - = Distance between gun and gun hydrophone
 - = Depth of well geophone below hydrophone
 - = Is that correction which gives zero time at datum
 - = Horizontal distance from well to gun = offset
 - = Incident angle at well geophone levels
 - = Observed travel-time from hydrophone to well geophone
 - = Time corrected to vertical
 - = Corrected travel-time to datum (= t + te)
- Δ_{z} = Interval distance
- Δ_{tc} = Interval travel-time
- E<sub>GL</sub> = Elevation GL above datum
- v = Replacement velocity from hydrophone to datum
- SRD = Seismic reference datum

6.2 Gravity

Gravity Maps

The station control should always be shown.

Gravity Stations on Maps

Land Gravity

- Gravity base station
- X Gravity station location

Marine Gravity



Line of gravity observations (usually in conjunction with seismic survey with shotpoint number annotated)

Airborne and Satellite Gravity

Line of observations

Gravity Contour Data

Free Air Gravity (in mgal) normally used offshore.

Bouguer Gravity (in mgal) normally used onshore (always state correction density).

Regional/residual gravity (in mgal), always give filter applied.

Derivative and upward/downward continued maps, give details.

Contours should be marked with appropriate values, every fifth contour is commonly made bold.

Colour shading of contour maps is common. Two schemes are in common usage:

| Positive values | dark red | dark red |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| | orange | |
| | yellow | light red |
| 0 | | |
| | light green | light blue |
| | blue-green | |
| Negative values | dark blue | dark blue |

6.3 Magnetics

Magnetic Maps

The magnetic control should always be shown.

Magnetic Control on Maps

Land Magnetics

- Magnetic base station (if used for diurnal monitoring)
- X Magnetic station location

Marine Magnetics



Line of magnetic observations (usually in conjunction with seismic survey with shotpoint number annotated)

Airborne Magnetics

100

Line of observations fiducial points annotated (always give flight height)

Magnetic Contour Data

Total Magnetic Intensity in nT.

Residual Magnetic Intensity (Magnetic anomaly) in nT, state year of IGRF removed. Derivative and upward/downward continued maps, give details. Reduced to the pole magnetics, give inclination and declination of RTP operator.

Contours should be marked with appropriate values, every fifth contour is commonly made bold.

Colour shading of contour maps is common. Two schemes are in common usage:

| Positive values | dark red | dark red |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| | orange | |
| | yellow | light red |
| 0 | | |
| | light green | light blue |
| | blue-green | |
| Negative values | dark blue | dark blue |

Magnetic Interpretation Data

| <sup>X</sup> 2.6 | Depth estimate to magnetic basement in kilometres |
|--------------------|---|
| <sup>X</sup> 2.6s | Depth estimate based on thin plate assumption attributed to magnetic basement |
| <sup>X</sup> 2.6sh | Depth estimate to interpreted inter-sedimentary anomaly |
| ~~~~~~ | Magnetic lineament |
| 1000 | Depth contour to magnetic basement |
| SP | Outline of supra-basement anomaly (thin body at basement level) |

。。。。。。。 。。 7000 SH °

Depth contour to inter-sedimentary magnetic disturbance

REFERENCES

Archie, G.E. (1952) Classification of carbonate reservoir rocks and petrophysical considerations. AAPG Bull., **36**, 278-298.

Bates, R.C. & Jackson, J.A. (eds.) (1987) Glossary of Geology, Third Edition. American Geological Institute, Alexandria, Virginia, 788 pp.

Dunham, R.J. (1962) Classification of carbonate rocks according to depositional texture. In Ham, W.E. (ed.), Classification of Carbonate Rocks, AAPG Mem.1, 108 - 121.

Embry, A.F. & Klovan, J.E. (1971) A late Devonian reef tract on Northeastern Banks Island, Northwest Territories. Bull. Can. Petrol. Geol., **19** (4), 730-781.

Goddard, E.N., Trask, P.D. et al. (1963) Rock-Color Chart. Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper.

Haq, B.U., Hardenbol, J. & Vail, P.R. (1988) Mesozoic and Cenozoic chronostratigraphy and cycles of sealevel change. In: Wilgus, C.K. *et al.* (eds.), Sea-Level Changes: An Integrated Approach, SEPM Spec. Publ. No. 42, 71-108.

Harland, W.B., Armstrong, R.L., Cox, A.V., Craig, L.E., Smith, A.G. & Smith, D.G. (1990) A geologic time scale 1989. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 263 pp.

Pettijohn, F.J., Potter, P.E. & Siever, R. (1987) Sand and Sandstone, 2nd edition. Springer Verlag, New York, 553 pp.

Salvador, A. (ed., 2nd edition) (1994) International Stratigraphic Guide - A Guide to Stratigraphic Classification, Terminology, and Procedure. The Geological Society of America, 214 pp.

Streckeisen, A. (1976) To each plutonic rock its proper name. Earth Science Rev., 12, 1-33.

Swanson, R.G. (1981) Sample Examination Manual. AAPG Methods in Exploration Series.

Visser, W.A. (ed.) (1980) Geological Nomenclature. Royal Geol. Min. Soc. Netherlands, Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema, Utrecht; Marinus Nijhoff, The Hague, Boston, London, 540 pp.

Wentworth, C.K. (1922) A scale of grade and class terms for clastic sediments. J. Geol., 30, 377-392.

Ziegler, P.A. (1982) Geological Atlas of Western and Central Europe. Elsevier Sci. Publ., Amsterdam, 130 pp. and 40 pl.

Ziegler, P.A. (1989) Evolution of Laurussia - A Study in Late Palaeozoic Plate Tectonics. Kluwer Academic Publishers Dordrecht/Boston/London, 102 pp. and 14 pl.

Ziegler, P.A. (1990) Geological Atlas of Western and Central Europe, second and completely revised edition. SIPM, The Hague, 238 pp. and 56 pl.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

| Subject | Abbreviation | Section |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| A | | At the and |
| Abbreviations, alphabetical listing
Abbreviations, rules | | At the end
1.1 |
| abyssal | ABL | 4.5.1.1 |
| Acetone | Acet | 2.2.8.5 |
| Acetone reaction | . – | 2.3 |
| Acid-frac | AF | 2.2.5 |
| Acid treatment
Acritarchs | AT
Acrt | 2.2.5
4.3.5.2 |
| Agglomerate | Ag, vo | 4.2.8.3 |
| Aggrading parasequence set | APS | 4.4.4 |
| Air lift | AL | 2.2.6 |
| Algae | Alg
Alg Dom | 4.3.5.2 |
| Algal domes
Algal mats | Alg Dom
Alg Mat | 4.3.5.4
4.3.5.4 |
| Alkali feldspars | Aginat | 4.2.8.1 |
| Alkaline rocks | | 4.2.8.1 |
| alluvial | | 4.5.2 |
| Along hole | AH | 2.1.3 |
| Along hole depth
Alphabetical index | AHD | 1.3.3; App. 5
At the end |
| Ammonites | Amm | 4.3.5.2 |
| amorphous | amor | 4.3.6.4 |
| Amphibolite | Am | 4.2.9 |
| Andesite | An | 4.2.8.3 |
| angular
angular, sub- | ang
(ang) | 4.3.1.3
4.3.1.3 |
| angular, very | ang | 4.3.1.3 |
| Anhydrite | Anhd | 4.2.5; 4.3.4 |
| Anhydrite, chicken-wire | | 4.3.7.3 |
| Anhydrite, colour symbol | Der | 4.2.10 |
| Animal tubes
Anorthosite | Bor
Ao | 4.3.5.3
4.2.8.1 |
| Anthracite | Anthr | 4.2.6 |
| Anticlines | | 4.7.3 |
| aphanitic | aph | 4.2.3.1 |
| Aphanitic mudstone
Archie classification | A | 4.2.3.1 |
| Archie porosity types | | 4.3.2.6
4.3.2.7 |
| Arenite | | 4.3.1.1; 4.3.1.10 |
| argillaceous | arg | 4.2.2.2 |
| Argillaceous limestone | Lst, arg | 4.2.4 |
| Arkose
Arkosic arenite | Ark | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.10
4.3.1.10 |
| AIROSIC AIEIIILE | | 4.3.1.10 |
| В | | |
| Backreef | | 4.5.2 |
| Bafflestone | Ы | 4.2.3.1 |
| bailed
Ball-and-flow structure | BI | 2.2.6
4.3.7.2 |
| Barrel(s) | B, b | 2.2.6 |
| Barrel(s) of oil | BO | 2.2.6 |
| Barrel(s) of water | BW | 2.2.6 |
| Basalt
Basa of hod | Ва | 4.2.8.3 |
| Base of bed
Base of bed, abrupt | | 4.3.6.3
4.3.6.3 |
| Base of bed, gradational | | 4.3.6.3 |
| Basin floor fan complex | BFF | 4.4.4 |
| bathyal | BAT | 4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2 |
| bathyal, lower | LBAT | 4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2 |

| bathyal, middle | MBAT | 4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2 |
|---|-------------|------------------|
| bathyal, upper | UBAT | 4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2 |
| Bathymetric contours | •= | 3.7 |
| Beam pump | BP | 2.1.2.3 |
| | | |
| Bed | Bd | 4.4.1.1 |
| Bed thickness | | 4.3.6.1 |
| bedded | bd | 4.3.6.2 |
| bedded, centimetre | cm-bd | 4.3.6.1 |
| bedded, decimetre | dm-bd | 4.3.6.1 |
| bedded, fairly well | bd | 4.3.6.2 |
| bedded, metre | m-bd | 4.3.6.1 |
| bedded, millimetre | mm-bd | 4.3.6.1 |
| | | 4.3.6.2 |
| bedded, slightly (poorly) | (bd) | |
| bedded, thick | tk-bd | 4.3.6.1 |
| bedded, thin | tn-bd | 4.3.6.1 |
| bedded, variable | vr-bd | 4.3.6.1 |
| bedded, very well | <u>bd</u> | 4.3.6.2 |
| bedded, well | bd | 4.3.6.2 |
| Bedding appearance | | 4.3.6.2 |
| Bedding appearance, miscellaneous terms | | 4.3.6.4 |
| Bedding, contorted | cont-bd | 4.3.6.12 |
| | conv-bd | 4.3.6.12 |
| Bedding, convolute | сопу-ра | |
| Bedding, entherolithic | | 4.3.6.12 |
| Bedding, graded | grd-bd | 4.3.6.10 |
| Bedding, irregular wavy | irg-bd | 4.3.6.9 |
| Bedding, linsen | | 4.3.6.9 |
| Bedding, massive | mass, unbd | 4.3.6.2 |
| Bedding, slumped | slump | 4.3.6.12 |
| Bedding, strike and dip | P | 4.7.4.1 |
| Belemnites | Blm | 4.3.5.2 |
| below derrick (drilling) floor | bdf | App. 5 |
| | | |
| Bentonite cement | BC | 2.2.3 |
| Bindstone | _ | 4.2.3.1 |
| biogenic, bacterial (gas) | В | 2.2.8.1 |
| Bioherm | | 4.3.6.5 |
| Biostratigraphical charts, depositional environment | | 4.5.1 |
| Biostratigraphy | | 4.4.2 |
| Biostrome | | 4.3.6.5 |
| Biotite | Biot | 4.3.4 |
| bioturbated | | 4.3.5.3 |
| Biozone/biozonation | | 4.4.2.1 |
| Birdseye structure | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Bischofite | Bi | 4.2.5 |
| | | |
| Bitumen shows | Т | 2.1.2.2 |
| bituminous | bit | 4.2.6 |
| Bituminous coal | C, bit | 4.2.6 |
| Bivalves | Biv | 4.3.5.2 |
| black | blk | 4.3.3.1 |
| blocky | blky | 4.3.6.4 |
| blue | blu | 4.3.3.1 |
| Boghead | C, sapropel | 4.2.6 |
| Bored surface | Srf, bor | 4.3.5.3 |
| | | |
| Borehole Compensated Sonic Log | BHC | 1.3.2 |
| Borehole Televiewer | BHTV | 1.3.2 |
| Borings | Bor | 4.3.5.3 |
| Bottom hole pressure | BHP | 2.2.6 |
| Bottom hole temperature | BHT | 1.3.3 |
| Boudinage | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Boulder | Bld | 4.3.1.1 |
| Bounce casts | | 4.3.6.13 |
| Boundaries, topography | | 3.3 |
| Boundaries, stratigraphical | | 4.4.5 |
| Boxwork structure | | 4.3.7.2 |
| | Broo | |
| Brachiopods | Brac | 4.3.5.2 |
| | | |

| Breccia | Brc | 4.2.2.2 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Breccia, colour symbol | 2.0 | 4.2.10 |
| Bridge plug | BP | 2.2.3 |
| | | 4.3.3.1 |
| brown | brn | |
| Brown coal | Lig | 4.2.6 |
| Bryozoa | Bry | 4.3.5.2 |
| buff | buf | 4.3.3.1 |
| Burial graph | | 5.2.2 |
| Burrows, vertical or horizontal | Bur | 4.3.5.3 |
| | | |
| С | | |
| calcareous | calc | 4.2.3.2 |
| Calcispheres | Calsph | 4.3.5.2 |
| | | |
| | Calc | 4.3.4 |
| Caliche | | 4.3.7.1 |
| Caliper | CAL | 1.3.2 |
| Cannel coal | C, sapropel | 4.2.6 |
| Caprock | CR | 2.1.2.6 |
| carbonaceous | С | 4.2.6 |
| Carbonaceous drape | | 4.3.6.13 |
| Carbonate classification, Dunham | | 4.2.3.1 |
| Carbonate facies, terminology | | 4.5.3.2 |
| | | 4.2.3.2 |
| Carbonate lithotypes | | |
| Carbonate slope | | 4.5.2 |
| Carbonates | _ | 4.2.3 |
| Carnallite | Cn | 4.2.5 |
| Casing | C, Csg | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3 |
| Casing accessories, engineering symbols | | 2.2.3 |
| Cementations | | 2.2.3 |
| Cement Bond Log | CBL | 1.3.2 |
| cemented | cmt | 4.3.7.1 |
| cemented through perforations | CP | 2.2.3 |
| | | 4.3.7.1 |
| cemented, strongly (highly) | <u>cmt, cons</u> | |
| Cement retainer | CR | 2.2.3 |
| Centralizer(s) | C | 2.2.3 |
| Chalk | Chk | 4.2.3.2 |
| Chalk, colour symbol | | 4.2.10 |
| Charophytes | Char | 4.3.5.2 |
| Chert | Cht | 4.2.7 |
| Chitinozoa | Chtz | 4.3.5.2 |
| Chronostratigraphical units, alphabetical | | App. 2 |
| Chronostratigraphical units, abbreviations, alphabetical | | App. 3 |
| Chronostratigraphical units, ordered by age | | App. 1 |
| | | 4.4.3 |
| Chronostratigraphy | | |
| churned | | 4.3.5.3 |
| Classification, Archie | | 4.3.2.6 |
| Classification, compositional of siliciclastics | | 4.3.1.10 |
| Classification, Dunham | | 4.2.3.1 |
| Classification, kerogen types | | 5.1.2.2 |
| Classification, reef limestones | | 4.2.3.1 |
| Clastic facies, terminology | | 4.5.3.1 |
| Clay | CI | 4.2.2.2 |
| Clay drape | | 4.3.6.13 |
| Clay, colour symbol | | 4.2.10 |
| Claystone | Clst | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.10 |
| | CISI | |
| Claystone, colour symbol | | 4.2.10 |
| Cleavage | | 4.7.4.2 |
| Climbing ripples | xbd-r | 4.3.6.6 |
| Closure, non-structural | | 4.7.7.2 |
| Closure, structural | | 4.7.7.1 |
| Closures on play, lead and prospect maps | | 4.7.7 |
| Coal | С | 4.2.6 |
| Coal conglomerate | CCgl | 4.2.6 |
| Coal, colour symbol | 3. | 4.2.10 |
| , - , | | |

| Coal, composition | | 4.2.6 |
|--|------------|-------------------------|
| Coal, rank classification | | 4.2.6 |
| coarse | crs | 4.3.1.1 |
| coastal | | 4.5.1.2 |
| coastal, fluviomarine | COF | 4.5.1.1 |
| coastal, holomarine | COL | 4.5.1.1 |
| Coastal plain | CP | 4.5.1.1; 4.5.2 |
| Coastal plain, lower | LCP | 4.5.1.1 |
| | | |
| Coastal plain, upper | UCP | 4.5.1.1 |
| Coated grains | . | 4.3.1.8 |
| Cobble | Cbl | 4.3.1.1 |
| Coiled tubing | СТВ | 2.1.2.7; 2.2.1 |
| Collapse breccia | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Colour coding, depositional environments | | 4.5.1.2; 4.5.2 |
| Colour description | | 4.3.3 |
| Colour symbols, lithology | | 4.2.10 |
| Colours | | 4.3.3.1 |
| Colours, modifying adjectives | | 4.3.3.2 |
| Colours, names and RGB/CMYK values | | |
| | 0.000.00 | App. 4 |
| compacted | <u>cmp</u> | 4.3.1.5 |
| compacted, slightly | (cmp) | 4.3.1.5 |
| compacted, strongly | cmp | 4.3.1.5 |
| Compaction | | 4.3.1.5 |
| Compensated Densilog | CDL | 1.3.2 |
| Compensated Neutron Log | CNL | 1.3.2 |
| Completion | Comp | 2.2.1 |
| Completion liner symbols | Comp | 2.2.4 |
| Completion log | | 1.3.3 |
| | | 2.2.4 |
| Completion methods | | |
| Completion packer symbols | | 2.2.4 |
| Completion status, well | _ | 2.1.2.5 |
| Complex | Cx | 4.4.1.1 |
| Composite log | | 1.3.3 |
| conchoidal | conch | 4.3.6.4 |
| Concretions | Conc | 4.3.7.3 |
| Concretions, anhydrite | anhd-Conc | 4.3.7.3 |
| Concretions, calcareous | calc-Conc | 4.3.7.3 |
| Concretions, ferruginous | fe-Conc | 4.3.7.3 |
| Concretions, phosphatic | phos-Conc | 4.3.7.3 |
| | • | |
| Concretions, siderite | sid-Conc | 4.3.7.3 |
| Concretions, siliceous | si-Conc | 4.3.7.3 |
| Condensate | С | 2.2.6 |
| Condensate fields on maps | | 2.4 |
| Condensation horizons | CST | 4.4.4 |
| Condensed systems tract | CST | 4.4.4 |
| Cone-in-cone | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Conglomerate | Cgl | 4.2.2.2 |
| Conglomerate, colour symbol | - 5 | 4.2.10 |
| Conodonts | Con | 4.3.5.2 |
| Conservation (of productive well) | C | 2.1.2.3 |
| consolidated | • | |
| | cons | 4.3.7.1 |
| consolidated, slightly | (cons) | 4.3.7.1 |
| Contact, erosional | 001- | 4.3.6.3 |
| continental | CONT | 4.5.1.1; 4.5.1.2; 4.5.2 |
| Continuous Sample Taker | CST | 1.3.2 |
| Contour maps, seismic | | 6.1.3.4 |
| Coprolite | | 4.3.1.8 |
| Corals | Cor | 4.3.5.2 |
| Core | C | 2.1.2.2; 2.2.2; |
| | - | 2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5 |
| Core hole | СН | |
| | | 2.1.2.7 |
| Coring after drilling | CAD | 2.2.2 |
| Crinoids | Crin | 4.3.5.2 |
| | | |
| Cross-bedding | xbd | 4.3.6.6 |

| Cross-bedding, angle indicated
Cross-bedding, chevron type
Cross-bedding, directional
Cross-bedding, festoon
Cross-bedding, herringbone type
Cross-bedding, non-directional
Cross-bedding, planar
Cross-bedding, tabular
Cross-bedding, trough
Cross-sections, structural
Cross-stratification, hummocky
Cross-stratification, swaley
Crystal
Crystal ghosts
crystalline
Cuttings | xbd-c
xbd-f
xbd-c
xbd
xbd-p
xbd-tb
xbd-tr
xbd-hm
xbd-s
XI
xln
Ctg | 4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.4
4.3.7.2
4.2.3.1
2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1;
2.2.8.5 |
|--|--|--|
| D | | |
| Daily rate | DR | 2.2.6 |
| dark | dk | 4.3.3.2 |
| Debris flows/slumps | DF | 4.4.4 |
| Deep water fan system | DWF | 4.4.4 |
| Delta tectonics, trap styles
dense | nonnor | 4.7.6.2
4.3.2.4 |
| Density | nonpor
DEN | 4.3.2.4
1.3.2 |
| Depositional environments | DEN | 4.5 |
| Depositional environments, biostrat. charts, abbreviations | | 4.5.1.1 |
| Depositional environments, biostrat. charts, colour coding | | 4.5.1.2 |
| Depositional environments, facies terminology | | 4.5.3 |
| Depositional environments, facies terminology, carbonates | | 4.5.3.2 |
| Depositional environments, facies terminology, clastics | | 4.5.3.1 |
| Depositional environments, maps/sections, colour coding | | 4.5.2 |
| Depositional lower edge | | 4.4.5.2 |
| Depositional upper edge | | 4.4.5.2 |
| Derrick (drilling) floor elevation | ELEV | 1.3.1; 1.3.3; App.5 |
| Deviated holes | | 2.1.3 |
| Diabase | Db | 4.2.8.2 |
| Diagenetic structures | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Diamictite | Tilt | 4.2.2.2 |
| Diamictite, colour symbol | | 4.2.10 |
| Diatoms | Diat | 4.3.5.2 |
| Dinoflagellates | Dinfl | 4.3.5.2 |
| Diorite | Dr | 4.2.8.1 |
| Dioritoids
Dip closure | | 4.2.8.1
4.7.6.1 |
| Dip data | | 2.2.2 |
| Dip symbols on sections | | 4.7.5 |
| Dip symbols on surface geological maps | | 4.7.4 |
| Disconformity | D | 4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1 |
| Dish (and pillar) structure | 5 | 4.3.6.12 |
| Distribution charts, quantity symbols | | 4.4.2.3 |
| disturbed | | 4.3.7.1 |
| Dolerite | Do | 4.2.8.2; 4.2.8.3 |
| Dolomite | Dol | 4.2.3.2; 4.3.4 |
| Dolomite, colour symbol | | 4.2.10 |
| Dolomite-limestone, equal mixture | Dol-Lst | 4.2.3.2 |
| dolomitic | dol | 4.2.3.2 |
| Dolomitic limestone | Lst, dol | 4.2.3.2 |
| Drag folds (sedimentary) | Drgfld, sed | 4.3.6.12 |
| Drilling | Drill | 2.2.1 |
| Drilling data | | 2.2.1 |
| Drilling fluid loss | | 2.2.1 |
| Drilling fluid type | | 2.2.1 |
| | | |

| Drillstem test | DST | 2.1.2.2; 2.2.6;
2.2.8.1 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| driven (casing) | Dr | 2.2.3 |
| Dual Laterolog | DLL | 1.3.2 |
| Dunham classification | | 4.2.3.1 |
| Dyke
Dyke, sedimentary | Dy
Dyke | 4.2.8.2
4.3.6.12 |
| | 2) | |
| E | _ | 4.4.0 |
| Early; early
Echinoderms | Ey; ey
Ech | 4.4.3
4.3.5.2 |
| Electrical logs | EL | 2.2.8.1 |
| Electrical log displays | | 1.3.2 |
| Electrical submersible pump | ER; ESP | 2.1.2.3; 2.2.4 |
| Elevation contours
Elevation reference level | ELEV | 3.6
1.3.1; 1.3.3; App. 5 |
| elongated | elong | 4.3.1.4 |
| elongated, slightly | (elong) | 4.3.1.4 |
| elongated, very | <u>elong</u> | 4.3.1.4 |
| Environmental maps
Erosional lower edge | | 3.5.4
4.4.5.2 |
| Erosional upper edge | | 4.4.5.2 |
| Evaporites | | 4.2.5 |
| Extrusive rocks | Ex | 4.2.8.3 |
| F | | |
| Facies terminology | | 4.5.3 |
| Facies terminology, carbonate facies | | 4.5.3.2 |
| Facies terminology, clastic facies | F | 4.5.3.1 |
| Facilities
Faecal pellet | Fac
Pel, fae | 2.1.2.3
4.3.1.8 |
| Fault closure | | 4.7.6.1 |
| Fault, columnar sections | F | 4.4.6.1 |
| Fault, normal, columnar sections | FN | 4.4.6.1 |
| Fault, reverse, columnar sections
Fault, thrust, columnar sections | FR
FT | 4.4.6.1
4.4.6.1 |
| Fault reliability and heave | ГІ | 4.7.2.3 |
| Fault terminology | | 4.7.1 |
| Fault types, symbols | | 4.7.2.1 |
| Fault-contour relationships
faulted | flt | 4.7.2.5
4.3.7.1 |
| faulted out | f | 2.1.2.6 |
| Faulting, gap due to | | 4.4.6.1 |
| Faults on surface geological and horizon maps | | 4.7.2 |
| Faults, general aspects
Faults, measures of separation | | 4.7.1
4.7.1 |
| Faults, measures of slip | | 4.7.1 |
| Faults, re-activated | | 4.7.2.2 |
| Feldspar | Fld | 4.2.2.1; 4.3.4 |
| Feldspathic wacke
Feldspathoids | F | 4.3.1.10
4.2.8.1 |
| Fenestral structure | 1 | 4.3.7.2 |
| ferruginous | fe | 4.2.7 |
| Final flowing bottom hole pressure | FFBHP | 2.2.6 |
| Final flowing surface pressure
Final shut in bottom hole pressure | FFSP
FSIBHP | 2.2.6
2.2.6 |
| fine | f | 4.3.1.1 |
| Fish remains | Fish Rem | 4.3.5.2 |
| Fish scales | Fish Sc | 4.3.5.2 |
| fissile
flaky | fis
flk | 4.3.6.4
4.3.6.4 |
| Flame structure | | 4.3.6.12 |
| Flexures | | 4.7.3 |
| Floatstone | | 4.2.3.1 |

| Flooding surface | FS | 4.4.4 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Floored cavities | | 4.3.6.13 |
| flowed | F | 2.2.6 |
| Fluid level | FL | 2.2.6 |
| Fluid lift | FL | 2.1.2.3 |
| Fluid sampling | | 2.2.6 |
| Fluorescence | Flu | 2.2.8.5; 2.3 |
| Flute casts | flut-Cs | 4.3.6.13 |
| fluviomarine, inner neritic | FIN | 4.5.1.1 |
| fluviomarine, middle neritic | FMN | 4.5.1.1 |
| fluviomarine, outer neritic | FON | 4.5.1.1 |
| Foids | F | 4.2.8.1 |
| Folds
Fold, ptygmatic | F | 4.3.6.12 |
| | | |
| Folds | | 4.7.3 |
| Folds, minor | | 4.7.4.2 |
| Foliation | _ | 4.7.4.2 |
| Foraminifera | Foram | 4.3.5.2 |
| Foraminifera, larger | Foram, Ig | 4.3.5.2 |
| Foraminifera, larger, coated | | 4.3.1.9 |
| Foraminifera, pelagic | Foram, pelg | 4.3.5.2 |
| Foraminifera, pelagic, broken | | 4.3.1.9 |
| Foraminifera, planktonic | Foram, plk | 4.3.5.2 |
| Foraminifera, smaller | Foram, sm | 4.3.5.2 |
| Foraminifera, smaller, benthonic | Foram, sm, bnt | 4.3.5.2 |
| Forced regressive shoreface wedge | FRW | 4.4.4 |
| Fore-reef | | 4.5.2 |
| Formation | Fm | 4.4.1.1 |
| Formation Density Log | FDC | 1.3.2 |
| Formation dip | | 2.1.2.6 |
| Formation fluid sampling | | 2.2.6 |
| Formation Interval Tester | FIT | 1.3.2 |
| Formation lithological sampling | | 2.2.2 |
| Formation MicroImager | FMI | 1.3.2 |
| Formation MicroScanner Log | FMS | 1.3.2 |
| Formation pressure | | 2.2.6 |
| Formation treatment | | 2.2.5 |
| Formation waters | | 2.2.8.4 |
| Formation, unknown | | 4.4.6.1 |
| Fossil ghosts | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Fossils | Foss | 4.3.5; 4.3.5.1 |
| Fossils, benthonic | Foss, bent | 4.3.5.1 |
| Fossils, brackish water | Foss, brack | 4.3.5.1 |
| | | 4.3.5.1 |
| Fossils, fresh water | Foss, fresh | |
| Fossils, marine | Foss, mar | 4.3.5.1 |
| Fossils, pelagic | Foss, pelg | 4.3.5.1 |
| Fossils, specific | Госо | 4.3.5.2 |
| Fossils, unspecified | Foss | 4.3.1.9 |
| Fossils, unspecified, broken, angular | Bcl, ang | 4.3.1.9 |
| Fossils, unspecified, broken, rounded | Bcl, rnd | 4.3.1.9 |
| fractured | frac | 4.3.7.1 |
| Fracturing (of reservoir) | FRAC | 2.2.5 |
| Fragment, angular | Lcl | 4.3.1.6 |
| Framestone | | 4.2.3.1 |
| Free water level | FWL | 2.4 |
| friable | fri | 4.3.1.5; 4.3.7.1 |
| | | |
| G | | |
| Gabbro | Gb | 4.2.8.1 |
| Gabbroids | | 4.2.8.1 |
| Gamma Ray | GAM | 1.3.2 |
| Gamma Ray Log | GR | 1.3.2 |
| Gamma Ray Spectroscopy Log | GST | 1.3.2 |
| Gap, due to faulting | | 4.4.6.1 |
| Gap, erosional | | 4.4.6.1 |
| | | |

| Gap, stratigraphical | | 4.4.6 |
|--|---|---------------------|
| Gaps on layer maps | | 4.4.6.2 |
| Gas | G | 2.2.6 |
| Gas and oil cut mud | GOCM | 2.2.6 |
| Gas-condensate fields on maps | 00011 | 2.4 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Gas/condensate producer | GCP | 2.1.2.3 |
| Gas/condensate ratio | GCR | 2.2.6 |
| Gas cut mud | GCM | 2.2.6 |
| Gas down to | GDT | 2.4 |
| Gas (dry/wet) fields (incl. pre/post-production) on maps | | 2.4 |
| Gas fields with oil rim on maps | | 2.4 |
| Gas injector | GI | 2.1.2.3 |
| Gas lift | GL | 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 |
| Gas/liquid contact | GLC | 2.4 |
| Gas/oil contact | GOC | 2.4 |
| | GOR | |
| Gas/oil ratio | GUK | 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6 |
| Gas on subsurface maps and sections | 0.5 | 2.4 |
| Gas producer | GP | 2.1.2.3 |
| Gas shows on maps | | 2.5.1 |
| Gas source rock | | 5.1.1 |
| Gas to surface | GTS | 2.2.6 |
| Gas up to | GUT | 2.4 |
| Gas/water contact | GWC | 2.4 |
| Gas, well bore symbols | | 2.2.8.1 |
| Gastropods | Gast | 4.3.5.2 |
| General drilling data | Odst | 2.2.1 |
| | | |
| Geochemistry | | 5.0 |
| Geochronology | | 4.4.3 |
| Geodes | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 4.3.7.3 |
| Geological High Resolution Magnetic Tool | GHMT | 1.3.2 |
| Geological/structural well information | | 2.1.2.6 |
| Geology | | 4.0 |
| Geopetal fabric | | 4.3.6.13 |
| Geophysics | | 6.0 |
| Glauconite | Glc | 4.2.7; 4.3.4 |
| Gneiss | Gns | 4.2.9 |
| Graded bedding | grd-bd | 4.3.6.10 |
| Graded bedding, fining upward | giù bù | 4.3.6.10 |
| Graded bedding, inverse, coarsening upward | | 4.3.6.10 |
| | and bd | |
| Graded beds | grd-bd | 4.3.6.10 |
| Grain size | 000 | 4.3.1.1 |
| Grains NaCl per gallon | GCG | 2.2.6 |
| Granite | Gr | 4.2.8.1 |
| Granitoids and related rocks | | 4.2.8.1 |
| Granodiorite | Grdr | 4.2.8.1 |
| Granule | Gran | 4.3.1.1 |
| Grapestone | Gpst | 4.3.1.6 |
| Graptolites | Grap | 4.3.5.2 |
| Gravel | Grv | 4.2.2.2 |
| Gravel, colour symbol | - | 4.2.10 |
| Gravel pack(ed) | GP | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.4 |
| Gravity | 01 | 6.2 |
| Gravity contour data | | 6.2 |
| | | 6.2 |
| Gravity stations | | |
| green | gn | 4.3.3.1 |
| grey | gy . | 4.3.3.1 |
| Greywacke | Gwke | 4.2.2.2 |
| Groove casts | grov-Cs | 4.3.6.13 |
| Ground level | GL | 1.3.1; 1.3.3; App.5 |
| Group | Gp | 4.4.1.1 |
| Gypsum | Ġyp | 4.2.5; 4.3.4 |
| Gypsum, colour symbol | | 4.2.10 |
| · · · · | | |

| H
Halite | | 4.2.5 |
|--|--------------|------------------|
| hard | hd | 4.3.1.5; 4.3.7.1 |
| Hard coal | C, hd | 4.2.6 |
| Heavily oil cut mud | HOCM | 2.2.6 |
| Hiatus | Hi | 4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1 |
| Hiatus, non-deposition | 1.11 | 4.4.6.1 |
| High Resolution Dipmeter Log | HDT | 1.3.2 |
| Highstand systems tract | HST | 4.4.4 |
| Hole full of salt water | HFW | 2.2.8.4 |
| holomarine, inner neritic | HIN | 4.5.1.1 |
| holomarine, middle neritic | HMN | 4.5.1.1 |
| holomarine, outer neritic | HON | 4.5.1.1 |
| Horizon contours | | 4.7.2.4 |
| Horizontal holes | | 2.1.4 |
| Hornblende | Hrnb | 4.3.4 |
| Horse-tailing | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Humic coal | C, humic | 4.2.6 |
| Hydraulic pump | HP | 2.1.2.3 |
| Hydrocarbon(s) | HC | 2.2.2 |
| Hydrocarbon fields and prospects on maps/sections, colour co | oding | 2.4 |
| Hydrocarbon show reporting/indications | | 2.3 |
| Hydrocarbon status, well | | 2.1.2.2 |
| Hydrocarbons down to | HDT | 2.4 |
| Hydrocarbons, gases and waters, well bore symbols | | 2.2.8 |
| Hydrocarbons up to | HUT | 2.4 |
| Hydrostatic pressure | HP | 2.2.6 |
| | | |
| I
Ichnofossils | | 4.3.5.3 |
| Igneous rocks | | 4.2.8 |
| Ignimbrite | Tf, weld | 4.2.8.3 |
| Illite | | 4.3.4 |
| impermeable | imperm | 4.3.2.5 |
| Imperinteable
Imprints, raindrop | rain-Imp | 4.3.6.13 |
| Incised valley fill | IVF | 4.4.4 |
| Induction Logging | IL | 1.3.2 |
| indurated | ind | 4.3.1.5 |
| Initial flowing bottom hole pressure | IFBHP | 2.2.6 |
| Initial flowing surface pressure | IFSP | 2.2.6 |
| Initial shut in bottom hole pressure | ISIBHP | 2.2.6 |
| Injection status, well | | 2.1.2.4 |
| Intermittent lift | IPL | 2.1.2.3 |
| Intrusive rocks | In | 4.2.8.1 |
| Invalid test | IV | 2.1.2.6 |
| Inversion tectonics, trap styles | | 4.7.6.2 |
| Invert oil emulsion mud | IOEM | 2.2.1 |
| Ironstone | Fest | 4.2.7 |
| Isochore | | App. 6 |
| Isopach | | App. 6 |
| Isopach map, annotated | | 4.4.6.2 |
| J | | |
| Jacket | | 2.1.1 |
| Jet pump | JP | 2.1.2.3 |
| jointed | jt | 4.3.7.1 |
| jointed | jt h | 4.3.7.1 |
| jointed, vertical | jt v | 4.3.7.1 |
| Jointing | ј ч ч | 4.7.4.2 |
| | | |
| К | | |
| Kainite | Ka | 4.2.5 |
| Kaolinite | Kao | 4.3.4 |
| Keystone vugs | | 4.3.7.2 |
| | | |

| Kieserite | Ki | 4.2.5 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| L | | |
| Lag | | 4.3.6.10 |
| Lagoon | | 4.5.2 |
| Lamellibranchs | Lbr | 4.3.5.2 |
| Lamellibranchs, pelagic | Lbr, pelg | 4.3.5.2 |
| laminated | lam | 4.3.6.4 |
| Lamination, horizontal | | 4.3.6.8 |
| Lamination, non-parallel | | 4.3.6.8 |
| Lamination, parallel | | 4.3.6.8 |
| landed (casing) | L | 2.2.3 |
| Larger foraminifera, coated | | 4.3.1.9 |
| Late; late | Lt; It | 4.4.3 |
| Laterolog | LL | 1.3.2 |
| Layer | Lyr | 4.4.1.1 |
| Layer, lenticular | Len | 4.3.6.5 |
| Layer maps, gaps on | \A/ala | 4.4.6.2 |
| Layer, wedge-shaped | Wdg | 4.3.6.5 |
| leached | leach | 4.3.7.1
2.4 |
| Leads on maps
Lens | Len | 4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1 |
| Lens, concave bottom, flat top | Len | 4.3.6.5 |
| Lens, flat bottom, convex top | | 4.3.6.5 |
| Lentil | Len | 4.4.1.1 |
| Leveed channel complex | LCC | 4.4.4 |
| light | lt | 4.3.3.2 |
| Lignite | Lig | 4.2.6 |
| Lime boundstone | Bdst, B | 4.2.3.1 |
| Lime grainstone | Grst, G | 4.2.3.1 |
| Lime mud, unconsolidated | L mud, uncons | 4.2.3.2 |
| Lime mudstone | Mdst, M | 4.2.3.1 |
| Lime mudstone, aphanitic | A | 4.2.3.1 |
| Lime packstone | Pkst, P | 4.2.3.1 |
| Lime wackestone | Wkst, W | 4.2.3.1 |
| Limestone | Lst | 4.2.3.2 |
| Limestone, argillaceous | Lst, arg | 4.2.4 |
| Limestone, colour symbol | Lot o | 4.2.10 |
| Limestone, sandy | Lst, s
Lmn | 4.2.4
4.3.4 |
| Limonite
Lineation | | 4.7.4.2 |
| Lineation, fossil | foss-Lin | 4.3.6.11 |
| Lineation, parting | part-Lin | 4.3.6.11 |
| Lineation, pebble | pbl-Lin | 4.3.6.11 |
| Lineation, plant fragment | plt-Lin | 4.3.6.11 |
| Lineation, primary current | • | 4.3.6.11 |
| Lineation, sand grain | grain-Lin | 4.3.6.11 |
| Lineation, shell | foss-Lin | 4.3.6.11 |
| Lineation, streaming | strm-Lin | 4.3.6.11 |
| Lineations on bedding planes | | 4.3.6.11 |
| Liner | L | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3 |
| Liner accessories, egineering symbols | | 2.2.3 |
| Liner hanger | H | 2.2.4 |
| Liner, top of | TOL | 2.2.3 |
| Litharenite
Lithic arkose | | 4.3.1.10
4.3.1.10 |
| Lithic wacke | | 4.3.1.10 |
| Lithoclast | Lcl | 4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6 |
| Lithoclasts, aggregated | Lcl, aggr | 4.3.1.6 |
| Litho Density Log | LDL | 1.3.2 |
| Lithological colour symbols | | 4.2.10 |
| Lithology | | 4.2 |
| Lithology, order of description | | 4.2.1 |
| Lithostratigraphical gaps | | 4.4.1.2 |
| - · · · | | |

| NMalic mineralsM4.2.8.1Magnetic contour data6.3Magnetic contour data6.3Magnetic contour data6.3Magnetic contour data6.3Magnetic interpretation data6.3MarbleMarb4.2.9marine, shalow4.5.2marine, shalow4.5.2marine, transitional4.3.6.13MarkMarl4.2.4Marks, syndepositional4.3.6.13MartMrl4.2.4Marts syndepositional4.3.6.5Matrix textureMirlst4.2.4MastistoneMrlst4.2.4Marts syndepositional5.2.1Martix textureMirlst4.2.4Martix textureS.2.3Maturity zones5.2.1Maximum flooding surfaceMFS4.4.4Mean sea-levelMSLApp. 5Mechanical Sidewall Coring ToolMSCT1.3.2Mediummod4.3.3.2Metamorphic rocks, colour symbol4.2.9Mica-schistSch, mic4.3.4Mica-schistSch, mic4.3.4Mica-schistMic4.3.4MicropelletoidMicropelletoid4.3.4MicroplanktonMpl4.3.2MicroplanktonMpl4.3.2MicroplanktonMal4.3.4MicroplanktonMic4.3.4MicroplanktonMic4.3.4Minerals, abbreviations4.3.4Minerals, accessory4.3.4Mineral | Lithostratigraphical terminology
Lithostratigraphy
Load cast
Location map, seismic
Location (well)
Log
loose
Lower; lower
Lowstand systems tract
Lowstand wedge
Lutite | load-Cs
L
Ise
L; I
LST
LW | 4.4.1.1
4.4.1
4.3.6.12
6.1.1
2.1.1
2.1.2.2
4.3.7.1
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.4.4
4.4.4
4.3.1.1 |
|--|--|---|---|
| Multilateral horizontal holes 2.1.6 | Mafic minerals
Magnesium salts
Magnetic contour data
Magnetic control on maps
Magnetic interpretation data
Magnetics
Marble
marine, deep
marine, shallow
marine, transitional
Marks, syndepositional
Marl
Marl, colour symbol
Marlstone
Mass flow
Matrix texture
Maturity vs. depth graph
Matrix texture
Maturity zones
Maximum flooding surface
Mean sea-level
Mechanical Sidewall Coring Tool
medium
medium (colour)
Member
Metamorphic rocks, colour symbol
Mica
Mica-schist
Micropelletoid
Micropelletoid
Micropelletoid
Micropelletoid
Micropelletoid
Micropelletoid
Micropelletoid
Minerals, abcreviations
Minerals, abc | Marb
Mrl
Mrlst
Olistr
MFS
MSL
MSCT
m
mod
Mbr
Metam
Mic
Sch, mic
MLL
Micrpeld
Mpl
MSFL
M; m
Migm
Ma
Ma
Mol
Mtmo
mtl
Mtmo
mtl
Mdcrk | 4.2.5
6.3
6.3
6.3
4.2.9
4.5.2
4.5.2
4.5.2
4.5.2
4.5.2
4.5.2
4.5.2
4.3.6.13
4.2.4
4.3.6.5
4.3.2.6
5.2.3
5.2.1
4.4.4
App. 5
1.3.2
4.3.1.1
4.3.3.2
4.4.1.1
4.2.9
1.3.2
4.3.1.8
4.2.9
1.3.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.5.2
1.3.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.5.2
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.2.9
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.2.9
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.2.9
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.4
4.3.5.2
4.3.6.13
1.3.1
2.2.6
2.5.5 |

| Muscovite | Musc | 4.3.4 |
|--|--|---|
| N
Nannoplankton, calcareous
Natural fluorescence
Natural flow
Natural Gamma Ray Spectrometry Log
neritic
Neutron porosity
Nodules
Nodules, ferruginous
Nodules, phosphatic
Nodules, siderite
non-commercial
non-porous
not compacted | Nanplk
NF
NGS
NPH
Nod
fe-Conc
phos-Conc
sid-Conc
sid-Conc
NC
nonpor
not comp | 4.3.5.2
2.3
2.1.2.3
1.3.2
4.5.1.2
1.3.2
4.3.7.3
4.3.7.3
4.3.7.3
4.3.7.3
2.1.2.3
4.3.2.4
4.3.1.5 |
| O
Observation (of productive well)
Oil
Oil-based mud
Oil (condensate) injector
Oil cut mud
Oil down to
Oil fields (incl. pre/post-production) on maps
Oil fields with gas cap (incl. post-production) on maps
Oil on subsurface maps and sections
Oil producer
Oil seeps (shows) on maps
Oil source rock
Oil up to
Oil/water contact
Oil, well bore symbols
Oligostegina
Olistolith
Olistostrome
Olive
Olivine
Onkoid (1/16 - 2mm)
Onkoid (>2mm)
Onkoid (>2mm)
Onlap
Ooid
Ooid, superficial
Open hole
Ophiolites
Ophiolites, colour symbol
orange
Organic rich rocks
Original oil/water contact
Othoclase
Ostracods
overbalanced | Obs
OBM
OI
OCM
ODT
OP
OP
OVC
Oligst
Oligst
Olisth
Olistr
Olv
Olv
Olv
Olv
Onk
Olv
Onk
Onkd
Oo
Oo, spf
O
OOWC
Orth
OSt
O/B | 2.1.2.3
2.2.6
2.2.1
2.1.2.3
2.2.6
2.4
2.4
2.4
2.4
2.4
2.5.2
5.1.1
2.2.6
2.4
2.2.8.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.7.2
4.3.1.8
4.3.6
2.4
4.3.6
2.4
4.3.6
2.4
4.3.6
2.4
4.3.5.2
2.2.1 |
| Overpressures P Packer or seal Palaeoenvironments, abbreviations Palaeogeographical maps Palaeogeographical maps, basin scale Palaeogeographical maps, continental/global scale Palaeogeographical maps, depositional environment and lithole Palaeogeographical maps, depositional environments, colours | P
ogy, colours | 4.7.5
2.2.4
4.5.1.1
4.6
4.6.1
4.6.2
4.6.2
4.6.2
4.6.1 |

| Palaeogeographical maps, lithological symbols | | 4.6.1 |
|--|---|---|
| Palaeogeographical maps, miscellaneous symbols | | 4.6.1 |
| Palaeogeographical maps, (plate-)tectonic symbols | | 4.6.2 |
| | nan | 4.3.6.4 |
| papery | pap | |
| Parasequence | P | 4.4.4 |
| Parasequence set | PS | 4.4.4 |
| Particles, non-skeletal | | 4.3.1.6 |
| Particles, non-skeletal, size | | 4.3.1.7 |
| Particles, non-skeletal, texture | | 4.3.1.7 |
| Particles, rounded | Psoo | 4.3.1.6 |
| , | | |
| Particles, rounded, aggregated | Gpst | 4.3.1.6 |
| Peat | | 4.2.6 |
| Pebble | Pbl | 4.3.1.1 |
| Pebble imbrication | pbl-Imb | 4.3.6.13 |
| Pelagic foraminifera, broken | • | 4.3.1.9 |
| Pelecypods | Pelcp | 4.3.5.2 |
| Pelite | Pel | 4.3.1.1 |
| | | |
| Pelletoid | Peld | 4.3.1.8 |
| Pellets | | 4.3.1.8 |
| Perforation | | 2.2.4 |
| Peridotites | Pdt | 4.2.8.1 |
| Permeability | | 4.3.2 |
| Permeability, qualitative | | 4.3.2.5 |
| permeable | porm | 4.3.2.5 |
| | perm | |
| permeable, highly | perm | 4.3.2.5 |
| permeable, moderately (fairly) | perm | 4.3.2.5 |
| permeable, slightly (poorly) | (perm) | 4.3.2.5 |
| Phacoids | | 4.3.6.13 |
| Phosphate | Phos | 4.2.7 |
| Photogeology | 1 1100 | 4.1 |
| | | 4.1.2 |
| Photogeology, geological features | | |
| Photogeology, morphological features | | 4.1.1 |
| Phyllite | Phy | 4.2.9 |
| pink | pk | 4.3.3.1 |
| Pisoid | Piso | 4.3.1.8 |
| Pits, gas, air or spring | | 4.3.6.13 |
| Plagioclase | P; Plag | 4.2.8.1; 4.3.4 |
| Plant remains | Plt Rem | 4.2.6; 4.3.5.2 |
| Plant root tubes | | , |
| Plant mont tubes | | |
| | Plt Rt | 4.3.5.4 |
| Platform | | 2.1.1 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections | | 2.1.1
1.3.6 |
| Platform | PB | 2.1.1 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back | РВ | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift | PB
PL | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks | РВ | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol | PB
PL
Plut | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite | PB
PL
Plut
Ph | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection | PB
PL
Plut | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, channel | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, channel
Porosity, fabric selective | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, channel
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
fnstr Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.1 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, channel
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finstr Por
f interpart Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, channel
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finstr Por
f interpart Por
Frac Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.2 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, channel
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finstr Por
f interpart Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, channel
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finstr Por
f interpart Por
Frac Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.2 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, channel
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework
Porosity, intercrystalline | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finstr Por
f interpart Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intergranular | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finterpart Por
Frac Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por
intergran Por | 2.1.1
1.3.6
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
4.2.8.1
4.2.10
4.2.5
2.1.2.3
4.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1
4.3.2.1 |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intergranular
Porosity, intracrystalline | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finterpart Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por
intergran Por
intraxIn Por | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.1\\ 1.3.6\\ 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.2.8.1\\ 4.2.10\\ 4.2.5\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.3.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.1\end{array}$ |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intergranular
Porosity, intragranular | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finterpart Por
finterpart Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por
intergran Por
intragran Por | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.1\\ 1.3.6\\ 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.2.8.1\\ 4.2.10\\ 4.2.5\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.3.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.1$ |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intergranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finterpart Por
finterpart Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por
intergran Por
intragran Por
intragran Por
intragran Por | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.1\\ 1.3.6\\ 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.2.8.1\\ 4.2.10\\ 4.2.5\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.3.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.1$ |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intergranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intraskeletal
Porosity, mouldic | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finterpart Por
finterpart Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por
intergran Por
intragran Por | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.1\\ 1.3.6\\ 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.2.8.1\\ 4.2.10\\ 4.2.5\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.3.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.1$ |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intergranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intraskeletal
Porosity, mouldic
Porosity, non-fabric selective | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finterpart Por
finterpart Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por
intergran Por
intragran Por
intragran Por
intragran Por | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.1\\ 1.3.6\\ 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.2.8.1\\ 4.2.10\\ 4.2.5\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.3.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.2\\ \end{array}$ |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fenestral
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intergranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intraskeletal
Porosity, mouldic | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finterpart Por
finterpart Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por
intergran Por
intragran Por
intragran Por
intragran Por | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.1\\ 1.3.6\\ 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.2.8.1\\ 4.2.10\\ 4.2.5\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.3.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.1$ |
| Platform
Play maps and cross-sections
plugged back
Plunger lift
Plutonic rocks
Plutonic rocks, colour symbol
Polyhalite
Polymer injection
Porosity
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, cavernous
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fabric selective
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fine interparticle
Porosity, fracture
Porosity, framework
Porosity, intercrystalline
Porosity, intergranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intragranular
Porosity, intraskeletal
Porosity, mouldic
Porosity, non-fabric selective | PB
PL
Plut
Ph
Pl
cav, cav Por
chnl Por
finterpart Por
finterpart Por
Frac Por
Frmwk Por
interxIn Por
intergran Por
intragran Por
intragran Por
intragran Por | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.1\\ 1.3.6\\ 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.2.8.1\\ 4.2.10\\ 4.2.5\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 4.3.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.2\\ 4.3.2.1\\ 4.3.2.2\\ \end{array}$ |

| Porosity, relative timing of generation | | 4.3.2.3 |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|
| Porosity, replacement | repl Por | 4.3.2.2 |
| Porosity, secondary | | 4.3.2.3 |
| Porosity, shelter | Shelt Por | 4.3.2.1 |
| Porosity, solution | sol Por | 4.3.2.2 |
| Porosity, stylolitic | stltc Por | 4.3.2.2 |
| Porosity, vuggy | vug, vug Por | 4.3.2.2 |
| Porosity, vugular | vug, vug Por | 4.3.2.2 |
| porous | por | 4.3.2.4 |
| porous, fairly | por | 4.3.2.4 |
| porous, highly | por | 4.3.2.4 |
| porous, slightly (poorly) | (por) | 4.3.2.4 |
| Porphyry | Po | 4.2.8.3 |
| Post-depositional features | | 4.3.7 |
| Post-depositional features, miscellaneous | | 4.3.7.1 |
| Potassium salts | | 4.2.5 |
| Power oil | PO | 2.1.2.3 |
| Pressure reading | Р | 2.2.6 |
| Pressure Temperature Sonde | PTS | 1.3.2 |
| Processing, seismic | | 6.1.2 |
| Prod casts | prod-Cs | 4.3.6.13 |
| Production Log/Flow Profiles | PL | 1.3.2 |
| Production results | | 2.2.6 |
| Production status, well | | 2.1.2.3 |
| Production test (results) | PT | 2.1.2.2; 2.2.6; |
| | | 2.2.8.1 |
| Productive well | | 2.1.2.2; 2.1.2.3 |
| Prograding (forestepping) parasequence set | PPS | 4.4.4 |
| Prospects on maps | | 2.4 |
| Pseudo-nodules | Psnod | 4.3.6.13 |
| Pseudooid | Psoo | 4.3.1.6 |
| Pseudo oil-based mud | PSOBM | 2.2.1 |
| Pull-apart structure | | 4.3.7.2 |
| pumped | Р | 2.2.6 |
| pumped | pu | 4.3.3.1 |
| Pyrite | Pyr | 4.3.4 |
| Pyroclastic rocks | Pyrcl | 4.2.8.3 |
| Pyroxene | Px | 4.3.4 |
| ryioxene | F A | 4.5.4 |
| Q | | |
| Quantity symbols, distribution charts | | 4.4.2.3 |
| Quartz | Qz | 4.2.2.1; 4.2.8.1; 4.3.4 |
| Quartz arenite | QZ | 4.3.1.10 |
| Quartzite | Qzt | 4.2.9 |
| Qualizite | QZI | 4.2.9 |
| Р | | |
| R
Radiolaria | Rad | 4.3.5.2 |
| | | |
| Rauhwacke | Rauhw | 4.3.7.2 |
| Ravinement surface | | 4.4.4 |
| Re-activated faults | | 4.7.2.2 |
| recrystallized | rex | 4.2.3.1 |
| red | red | 4.3.3.1 |
| Red beds | Redbd | 4.3.7.1 |
| Reef | | 4.3.6.5; 4.5.2 |
| Reef limestones, classification | | 4.2.3.1 |
| References | DOF | At the end |
| Regressive surface of erosion | RSE | 4.4.4 |
| Repeat Formation Sampler | RFS | 1.3.2 |
| Repeat Formation Tester | RFT | 1.3.2 |
| Report presentation | | 1.2 |
| Resistivity | RES, r | 1.3.2; 2.2.6 |
| Returns | Ret | 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1-2 |
| Retrograding (backstepping) parasequence set | RPS | 4.4.4 |
| Rhyolite | RI | 4.2.8.3 |
| | | |

| Rift tectonics, trap styles | | 4.7.6.2 |
|--|--|--|
| Ripple-drift | xbd-r | 4.3.6.6 |
| Ripplemarks on bedding planes | | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, adhesion | adh-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, asymmetrical | asym-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, barchanoid
Ripples, crescentic | conc-Rpl
conc-Rpl | 4.3.6.7
4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, interference | intf-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, linguoid | conx-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, lobate | conx-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, lunate | conc-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, parallel | plan-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, planar | plan-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Ripples, symmetrical | sym-Rpl | 4.3.6.7 |
| Rock description
Rock description, composition | | 4.3
4.3.1 |
| Rock description, texture | | 4.3.1 |
| Rock Eval data, interpretation of | | 5.1.2.1 |
| Rock fragment | Lcl | 4.2.2.1 |
| Rock salt | | 4.2.5 |
| Rock salt, colour symbol | O H . H | 4.2.10 |
| Rockfall | Olisth | 4.3.6.5 |
| Root bed
Rootlets | Plt Rt | 4.2.6
4.3.5.4 |
| Rotary drilling | Rot | 4.3.3.4
2.2.1 |
| rounded | rnd | 4.3.1.3 |
| rounded, sub- | (rnd) | 4.3.1.3 |
| rounded, well | rnd | 4.3.1.3 |
| Round holes (completion) | RH | 2.2.4 |
| Roundness | | 4.3.1.3 |
| Rudists | Rud | 4.3.5.2 |
| Rudite | | 4.3.1.1 |
| | | |
| Rudstone | | 4.2.3.1 |
| Rudstone
S | | 4.2.3.1 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt | | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol | salt-Mid | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers | salt-Mld | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol | salt-Mld
SWCM | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles | | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol | SWCM
S | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac | SWCM
S
SF | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone | SWCM
S | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol | SWCM
S
SF
Sst | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt vater cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s
C, sapropel | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand, colour symbol
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand, colour symbol
Sandstone
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand, colour symbol
Sandstone
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scratcher(s) | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
2.2.3 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand, colour symbol
Sandstone
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scratcher(s)
Screw pump | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scratcher(s) | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch
SP | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
2.2.3
2.1.2.3 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt vater cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scratcher(s)
Screw pump
Seal or packer
Sediment deformation, oversteepening
Sediment deformation, overturning | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch
SP | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
2.2.4
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scratcher(s)
Screw pump
Seal or packer
Sediment deformation, oversteepening
Sediment deformation, soft | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch
SP
P | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
2.2.4
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scatcher(s)
Screw pump
Seal or packer
Sediment deformation, overturning
Sediment deformation, soft
Sedimentary dyke | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch
SP | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
2.2.4
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scatcher(s)
Screw pump
Seal or packer
Sediment deformation, oversteepening
Sediment deformation, soft
Sediment deformation, soft
Sedimentary dyke
Sedimentary features, large | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch
SP
P | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
2.2.4
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.5 |
| Rudstone
S
Salt
Salt, colour symbol
Salt moulds or hoppers
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt tectonics, trap styles
Salt water cut mud
Sand
Sand, colour symbol
Sand-frac
Sandstone
Sandstone, colour symbol
sandy
Sandy limestone
Sapropelic coal
Saw slots (completion)
Schist
Schistosity
Scour-and-fill
Scour-and-fill, foreset infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Scour-and-fill, horizontal infill
Screw pump
Seal or packer
Sediment deformation, oversteepening
Sediment deformation, soft
Sedimentary dyke | SWCM
S
SF
Sst
s
Lst, s
C, sapropel
SS
Sch
SP
P | 4.2.3.1
4.2.5
4.2.10
4.3.6.13
4.7.6.2
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
2.2.5
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.4
4.2.6
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.7.4.2
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
2.2.3
2.1.2.3
2.2.4
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4 |

| Seismic acquisition and location maps | | 6.1.1 |
|--|---|---|
| Seismic attribute maps | | 6.1.3.2 |
| | | |
| Seismic contour maps | | 6.1.3.4 |
| Seismic display | | 6.1.2 |
| Seismic facies colour scheme | | 6.1.3.3 |
| Seismic facies mapping | | 6.1.3.3 |
| Seismic facies notation scheme | | 6.1.3.3 |
| | | |
| Seismic facies symbols on maps | | 6.1.3.3 |
| Seismic interpretation | | 6.1.3 |
| Seismic polarity conventions | | 6.1.2.3 |
| Seismic processing and display | | 6.1.2 |
| Seismic reflection termination on seismic maps | | 6.1.3.4 |
| Seismic sections, data along section | | 6.1.2.2 |
| | | 6.1.2.1 |
| Seismic sections, display parameters | | |
| Seismic sections, display scales | | 6.1.2.1 |
| Seismic sections, interpreted | | 6.1.3.1 |
| Seismic sections, processing parameters | | 6.1.2.1 |
| Seismic sections, recording parameters | | 6.1.2.1 |
| Seismic sections, side label display | | 6.1.2.1 |
| Seismic stratigraphy | | 6.1.3.3 |
| Selenite | Sel | 4.3.4 |
| | | |
| Sequence boundary | SB | 4.4.4 |
| Sequence stratigraphy | | 4.4.4 |
| Service well | SV | 2.1.2.7 |
| Shale | Sh | 4.2.2.2 |
| Shale, colour symbol | | 4.2.10 |
| shaled out | sh | 2.1.2.6 |
| Shoreface, lower | | 4.5.2 |
| | | |
| Shoreface, upper | | 4.5.2 |
| Shows | | 2.1.2.2 |
| Shut in bottom hole pressure after x minutes | SIBHP/x min | 2.2.6 |
| Siderite | Sid | 4.3.4 |
| Sidetrack | SDTR | 2.1.3 |
| Sidewall core | SWC | 2.1.2.2; 2.2.2 |
| | 8110 | 2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5 |
| Sidowall comple | SIME | |
| Sidewall sample | SWS | 2.1.2.2; 2.2.2; |
| | | 2.2.8.1; 2.2.8.5 |
| Siliciclastics | | 4.2.2 |
| Siliciclastics, compositional classification | | 4.3.1.10 |
| Siliciclastics, framework composition | | 4.2.2.1 |
| Siliciclastics lithotypes | | 4.2.2.2 |
| Silicilith | Sct | 4.2.7 |
| | | |
| Silicilyte | Sct | 4.2.7 |
| Sill | | |
| Silt | 01/ | 4.2.8.2 |
| | Slt | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1 |
| Silt, colour symbol | | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10 |
| | Slt
Sltst | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone | | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol | Sltst | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring | Sltst
SBM | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole | Sltst | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles | Sltst
SBM
SS | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate | Sltst
SBM
SS
Sl | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate | Sltst
SBM
SS
Sl | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour) | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud
Slim hole | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth
SIOCM | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud
Slim hole
Slope | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth
SIOCM
S | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
4.5.2 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud
Slim hole
Slope
slumped | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth
SIOCM | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
4.5.2
4.3.6.12 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud
Slim hole
Slope
slumped
Soil bed | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth
SIOCM
S | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
4.5.2
4.3.6.12
4.3.7.1 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud
Slim hole
Slope
slumped
Soil bed
Soil pisoids | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth
SIOCM
S | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
4.5.2
4.3.6.12
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.3 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud
Slim hole
Slope
slumped
Soil bed
Soil pisoids
Solid hydrocarbons on maps | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth
SIOCM
S | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
4.5.2
4.3.6.12
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.3
2.5.3 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud
Slim hole
Slope
slumped
Soil bed
Soil pisoids | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth
SIOCM
S | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
4.5.2
4.3.6.12
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.3 |
| Silt, colour symbol
Siltstone
Siltstone, colour symbol
Single buoy mooring
Site survey test hole
Skeletal particles
Slate
slickensided
Slide
slight (colour)
Slightly oil cut mud
Slim hole
Slope
slumped
Soil bed
Soil pisoids
Solid hydrocarbons on maps | SItst
SBM
SS
SI
sks
Olisth
SIOCM
S | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1
4.2.10
4.2.2.2
4.2.10
3.4.4
2.1.2.7
4.3.1.9
4.2.9
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.3.2
2.2.6
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
4.5.2
4.3.6.12
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.3
2.5.3 |

| Solvent cut, colour | | 2.3 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Solvent fluorescence, intensity | | 2.3 |
| Sonic travel time | SON | 1.3.2 |
| sorted, bimodally | bimod srt | 4.3.1.2 |
| sorted, moderately well | srt | 4.3.1.2 |
| sorted, poorly | (srt) | 4.3.1.2 |
| sorted, unimodally | unimod srt | 4.3.1.2 |
| sorted, very poorly | ((srt)) | 4.3.1.2 |
| | | 4.3.1.2 |
| sorted, very well | <u>srt</u> | |
| sorted, well | <u>srt</u> | 4.3.1.2 |
| Sorting | | 4.3.1.2 |
| Source rock evaluation | | 5.1.2 |
| Source rock maturity and hydrocarbon generation | | 5.2 |
| Source rock type | | 5.1.1 |
| Source rocks | SR | 5.1 |
| spherical | sph | 4.3.1.4 |
| spherical, slightly | (sph) | 4.3.1.4 |
| spherical, very | sph | 4.3.1.4 |
| Sphericity | opn | 4.3.1.4 |
| Spicules | Spic | 4.3.5.2 |
| | SP | 1.3.2 |
| Spontaneous Potential | | |
| Sporomorphs | Spr | 4.3.5.2 |
| squeeze cemented | Sq C | 2.2.3 |
| Stage collar | SC | 2.2.3 |
| Standard documents | | 1.3 |
| Standard test fraction | | 2.2.5; 2.2.6 |
| Steam injection | SI | 2.1.2.3 |
| Stratification | | 4.3.6 |
| Stratification, crinkled | crink-bd | 4.3.6.9 |
| Stratification, flaser | | 4.3.6.9 |
| Stratification, irregular | irg-bd | 4.3.6.9 |
| Stratification, lenticular | ng ba | 4.3.6.9 |
| Stratification, parallel wavy | | 4.3.6.9 |
| | | |
| Stratification, streaky | | 4.3.6.9 |
| Stratigraphical boundaries on layer maps | | 4.4.5.2 |
| Stratigraphical boundaries on maps | | 4.4.5.1 |
| Stratigraphical traps | | 4.7.6.1 |
| Stratigraphic High-Resolution Dipmeter | SHDT | 1.3.2 |
| Stratigraphy | | 4.4 |
| Stratigraphy, seismic | | 6.1.3.3 |
| Striation casts | stri-Cs | 4.3.6.13 |
| Strike symbols on surface geological maps | | 4.7.4 |
| Stromatactis | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Stromatolites | Alg Mat | 4.3.5.4 |
| Stromatolites, domal | Alg Dom | 4.3.5.4 |
| Stromatoporoids | Strom | 4.3.5.2 |
| | Stiom | 4.3.3.2 |
| strong (colour) | | |
| Structural features, miscellaneous | | 4.7.4.2 |
| Structural geology | | 4.7 |
| Structural traps | | 4.7.6.1 |
| Structure hole | SH | 2.1.2.7 |
| Structures, organogenic | | 4.3.5.4 |
| Structures, sedimentary | | 4.3.6 |
| Structures, syndepositional | | 4.3.6.13 |
| stuck (casing) | S | 2.2.3 |
| Stylolites | | 4.3.7.2 |
| Sub-arkose | | 4.3.1.10 |
| Sub-litharenite | | 4.3.1.10 |
| Subsurface location symbols | | 2.1.2 |
| | 0110 | |
| Sucrosic | SUC | 4.2.3.1 |
| Sulphur | Su
On ant | 4.3.4 |
| Superficial ooid | Oo, spf | 4.3.1.8 |
| Supergroup | Supgp | 4.4.1.1 |
| Surface, erosional | | 4.3.6.3 |
| | | |

| Surface hydrocarbon seeps (shows) on maps
Surface location symbols
Surface water springs, seepages on maps
swabbed
Syenite
Syenitoids
Sylvinite
Synclines
Syneresis cracks
Systems tracts | Sw
Sy
Sv | 2.5
2.1.1
2.5.4
2.2.6
4.2.8.1
4.2.8.1
4.2.5
4.7.3
4.3.6.13
4.4.4 |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| T
Tachydrite
Tadpole nests
Tar shows
Technical status, well
Temperature Log
Temperature survey | Ty
T
TL
TS | 4.2.5
4.3.6.7
2.1.2.2
2.1.2.1
1.3.2
2.1.2.2; 2.2.3; |
| Template
Tepee structure
terrestrial
Test data
Test fraction | Ŧ | 2.2.8.1
2.1.1
4.3.6.13
4.5.1.2; 4.5.2
2.2.6
2.2.6 |
| thermal (gas)
thermal (gas): humic source
thermal (gas): kerogenous source
Thermal (Neutron) Decay Time Log
Thermally activated mud emulsion
Thrust tectonics, trap styles
Tillite | T
TH
TK
TDT
TAME
Tilt | 2.2.8.1
2.2.8.1
1.3.2
2.2.1
4.7.6.2
4.2.2.2 |
| Time/rock synopsis
Tintinnids
Tongue
Top cement
Topography
Topography, artificial features | Tin
Tng
TC | 4.4.6.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1
2.2.3
3.0
3.4 |
| Topography, bathymetric contours
Topography, boundaries
Topography, elevation contours
Topography, natural features
Topography, survey datum | | 3.7
3.3
3.6
3.5
3.1 |
| Topography, survey reference points
Total depth
Trace fossils
Tracks, vertebrate
Trails | TD | 3.2
2.1.2.1
4.3.5.3
4.3.5.3
4.3.5.3 |
| Transgressive surface
Transgressive surface of erosion
Transgressive systems tract
translucent
Trap descriptions
Trap elements, basic -
Trap styles
Trap styles in delta tectonic settings
Trap styles in inversion tectonic settings | TS
TSE
TST
transl | 4.4.4
4.4.4
4.3.3.1
4.7.6
4.7.6.1
4.7.6.2
4.7.6.2
4.7.6.2 |
| Trap styles in rift tectonic settings
Trap styles in salt tectonic settings
Trap styles in wrench tectonic settings
Trilobites
true vertical
True vertical depth
True vertical depth subsea | Tril
TV
TVD
TVDSS | 4.7.6.2
4.7.6.2
4.3.5.2
2.1.3
App. 6
1.3.1; 1.3.3; 2.1.5;
App. 5 |

| True vertical thickness
Tubing accessories, engineering symbols
Tuff
Type of well | Tf | App. 6
2.2.4
4.2.8.3
2.1.2.7 |
|--|---|---|
| U
Ultramafic rocks
Unconformity
Unconformity, angular
Unconformity, truncation
unconsolidated
underbalanced
Unit with concave bottom and flat top
Unit with convex top and flat bottom
Upper; upper | U
uncons
U/B
Up; up | 4.2.8.1
4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1
4.4.5.1
4.3.7.1
2.2.1
4.3.6.5
4.3.6.5
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3 |
| V
variegated
Varves
Vein, sedimentary
Vertebrate tracks
Vertebrates
Vertical seismic profile
Vintage hydrocarbon show symbols
Vitrinite reflectance
Vitrinite reflectance/estimated
Vitrinite reflectance/measured
Volcanic breccia
Volcanic rocks
Volcanic rocks, colour symbol | vgt
Varv
Vn
Vrtb
VSP
VR
VR/E
VR/M
Ag, vo
Vo | 4.3.3.2
4.3.6.8
4.3.6.12
4.3.5.3
4.3.5.2
6.1.4
2.2.8.5
5.2.1
5.2.1
5.2.1
5.2.1
4.2.8.3
4.2.8.3
4.2.10 |
| W
Wacke
Water
Water-based mud
Water cushion
Water cushion to surface
Water cushion to surface
Water cut mud
Water down to
Water filled structure on maps
Water injection
Water on subsurface maps and sections
Water on subsurface maps and sections
Well opeical/structure
Well productive
Well proposal
Well proposal
Well shoot
Well symbols on maps and sections | W
WBM
WC
WCTS
WCM
WDT
WI
WP
WUT
weath
WO
Wdg
Tf, weld | $\begin{array}{r} 4.3.1.10\\ 2.1.2.3; 2.2.6\\ 2.2.1\\ 2.2.6\\ 2.2.6\\ 2.2.6\\ 2.4\\ 2.4\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 2.4\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 2.4\\ 4.3.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 2.1.2.6\\ 4.3.6.5\\ 4.4.5.2\\ 4.2.8.3\\ 2.2\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 1.3.3\\ 2.1.2.5\\ 2.2.1\\ 2.1.2.6\\ 2.1.2.2\\ 2.1.2.4\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 1.3.4\\ 1.3.5\\ 6.1.4\\ 2.1\end{array}$ |

| Well type
Wells and hydrocarbons
white
Wireline bridge plug
Wireline formation tester
Wirewrapped screen
Wood, silicified
Wrench tectonics, trap styles | wh
WLBP
WFT
WW; WWS
Wd, si | 2.1.2.7
2.0
4.3.3.1
2.2.3
2.1.2.2
2.2.4
4.3.5.2
4.7.6.2 |
|--|---|--|
| Y
yellow | yel | 4.3.3.1 |
| Z
Zonal terminology
Zonation
Zone
Zone/zonation, benthonic foraminifera
Zone/zonation, calcareous nannoplankton
Zone/zonation, chitinozoa
Zone/zonation, foraminiferal
Zone/zonation, micropalaeontological
Zone/zonation, microplankton
Zone/zonation, palynological
Zone/zonation, planktonic foraminifera
Zone/zonation, sporomorph | BF-zone/zonation
N-zone/zonation
C-zone/zonation
F-zone/zonation
PA-zone/zonation
M-zone/zonation
PY-zone/zonation
S-zone/zonation | 4.4.2.1
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2
4.4.2.2 |

ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations of chronostratigraphical units see Appendix 3

| Abbreviation | Subject | Section |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| A | | 4004 |
| A | Alkali feldspars | 4.2.8.1 |
| A
AB | Aphanitic lime mudstone
Abandonment | 4.2.3.1
2.1.2.3 |
| ABL | abyssal | 4.5.1.1 |
| Acet | Acetone | 2.2.8.5 |
| Acrt | Acritarchs | 4.3.5.2 |
| adh-Rpl | Adhesion ripples | 4.3.6.7 |
| AF | Acid-frac | 2.2.5 |
| Ag, vo | Agglomerate, volcanic breccia | 4.2.8.3 |
| AĤ | along hole | 2.1.3 |
| AHD | Along hole depth | App. 5 |
| AL | Air lift | 2.2.6 |
| Alg | Algae | 4.3.5.2 |
| Alg Dom | Algal domes, domal stromatolites | 4.3.5.4 |
| Alg Mat | Algal mats, stromatolites | 4.3.5.4 |
| Am
Amm | Amphibolite
Ammonites | 4.2.9
4.3.5.2 |
| amor | amorphous | 4.3.6.4 |
| An | Andesite | 4.2.8.3 |
| (ang) | subangular | 4.3.1.3 |
| ang | angular | 4.3.1.3 |
| ang | very angular | 4.3.1.3 |
| Anhd | Anhydrite | 4.2.5; 4.3.4 |
| anhd-Conc | Anhydrite concretions | 4.3.7.3 |
| Anthr | Anthracite | 4.2.6 |
| Ao | Anorthosite | 4.2.8.1 |
| aph | aphanitic | 4.2.3.1 |
| APS | Aggrading parasequence set | 4.4.4 |
| arg
Ark | argillaceous
Arkose | 4.2.2.2 |
| asym-Rpl | Asymmetrical ripples | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.10
4.3.6.7 |
| AT | Acid treatment | 2.2.5 |
| В | | |
| B, b | Barrel(s) | 2.2.6 |
| B | biogenic, bacterial (gas) | 2.2.8.1 |
| B | Lime boundstone | 4.2.3.1 |
| Ва | Basalt | 4.2.8.3 |
| BAT | bathyal | 4.5.1.1 |
| BC | Bentonite cement | 2.2.3 |
| Bc, sol | Solution breccia | 4.3.7.2 |
| Bcl, ang | Angular bioclasts; broken, angular unspecified fossils | 4.3.1.9 |
| Bcl, rnd | Rounded bioclasts; broken, rounded, unspecified fossils | 4.3.1.9 |
| Bd | Bed | 4.4.1.1 |
| (bd) | slightly (poorly) bedded | 4.3.6.2 |
| bd | bedded
well bedded | 4.3.6.2
4.3.6.2 |
| <u>bd</u>
bd_ | very well bedded | 4.3.6.2 |
| bdf | below drilling floor | 4.3.0.2
App. 5 |
| Bdst | Lime boundstone | 4.2.3.1 |
| BFF | Basin floor fan complex | 4.4.4 |
| BF-zone/zonation | Benthonic foraminifera zone/zonation | 4.4.2.2 |
| BHC | Borehole Compensated Sonic Log | 1.3.2 |
| BHP | Bottom hole pressure | 2.2.6 |
| BHT | Bottom hole temperature | 1.3.3 |
| BHTV | Borehole Televiewer | 1.3.2 |
| Bi | Bischofite | 4.2.5 |
| | | |

| bimod srt
Biot
bit
Biv
Bl
Bld
blk
blky
Blm
blu
BO
Bor
BP
BP
BP
BP
BP
BP
BP
Brac
Brc
brn
Bry
buf
BW | bimodally sorted
Biotite
bituminous
Bivalves
bailed
Boulder
black
blocky
Belemnites
blue
Barrel(s) of oil
Borings, animal tubes
Beam pump
Bridge plug
Brachiopods
Breccia
brown
Bryozoa
buff
Burrows, vertical or horizontal
Barrel(s) of water | $\begin{array}{r} 4.3.1.2\\ 4.3.4\\ 4.2.6\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 2.2.6\\ 4.3.1.1\\ 4.3.3.1\\ 4.3.6.4\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.3.1\\ 2.2.6\\ 4.3.5.3\\ 2.1.2.3\\ 2.2.3\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.2.2.2\\ 4.3.3.1\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.3.1\\ 4.3.5.3\\ 2.2.6\end{array}$ |
|--|---|---|
| C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C | Casing
carbonaceous
Centralizer(s)
Coal
Condensate
Conservation (of productive well)
Core | 2.2.3
4.2.6
2.2.3
4.2.6
2.2.6
2.1.2.3
2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1;
2.2.8.5 |
| C, bit
C, hd
C, humic
C, sapropel
C-zone/zonation
CAD
CAL
Calc
calc
calc-Conc
Calsph
cav
cav Por
CBL
Cbl
CCgl
CDL
Cgl
CDL
Cgl
CH
Char
Chk
chnl Por
Cht
Chtz
Cl
Clst
cm-bd
(cmp)
cmp
cmt
Cn | Bituminous coal
Hard coal
Humic coal
Sapropelic coal, cannel coal, boghead
Chitinozoa zone/zonation
Coring after drilling
Caliper
Calcite
calcareous
Calcareous concretions
Calcareous concretions
Calcareous concretions
Calcispheres
cavernous
Cavernous
Cavernous
Ocable
Coal conglomerate
Compensated Densilog
Conglomerate
Core hole
Charophytes
Chalk
Channel porosity
Chert
Chitinozoa
Clay
Claystone
centimetre bedded
slightly compacted
compacted
strongly (nighly) cemented
Carnallite | 2.2.6.5
4.2.6
4.2.6
4.2.6
4.2.6
4.4.2.2
2.2.2
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.2.3.2
4.3.7.3
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.2.3.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.5
4.3.1.10
4.3.6.1
4.3.1.5
4.3.1.5
4.3.7.1
4.2.5 |

| CNL
COF
COL
Comp
Con
Conc
conch
conc-Rpl
(cons)
cons
<u>cons</u>
CONT
cont-bd
conv-bd
conv-bd
conv-bd
conx-Rpl
Cor
CP
CP
CP
CP
CP
CR
CR
CR
CR
Crin
crink-bd
crs
CST
CST
CTB
Ctg | Compensated Neutron Log
coastal, fluviomarine
coastal, holomarine
Completion
Concodonts
Concretions
conchoidal
Lunate, barchanoid, crescentic ripples
slightly consolidated
consolidated
strongly (highly) consolidated
continental
Contorted bedding
Linguoid, lobate ripples
Corals
Coastal plain
Cemented through perforations
Caprock
Cement retainer
Crinoids
Crinkled stratification
coarse
Casing
Condensed systems tract (condensation horizons)
Continuous Sample Taker
Coiled tubing
Cuttings | 1.3.2
4.5.1.1
4.5.1.1
2.2.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.7.3
4.3.6.4
4.3.6.7
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.1
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.12
4.3.6.7
4.3.5.2
4.5.1.1
2.2.3
2.1.2.6
2.2.3
4.3.5.2
4.3.6.9
4.3.1.1
2.1.2.5
4.4.4
1.3.2
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1;
2.2.8.5 |
|--|---|--|
| Cx | Complex | 4.4.1.1 |
| D
Db
DEN
DF
DHI
Diat
Dinfl
dk
DLL
dm-bd
Do
Dol
dol
Dol-Lst
DR
Dr
Dr
Dr
Dr
Dr
Dr
Dr
Dr
Dr
Dr
Dr
ST | Disconformity
Diabase
Density
Debris flows/slumps
Direct hydrocarbon indication
Diatoms
Dinoflagellates
dark
Dual Laterolog
decimetre bedded
Dolerite
Dolomite
dolomitic
Dolomite-limestone, equal mixture
Daily rate
Diorite
driven (casing)
Drag folds (sedimentary)
Drilling
Drillstem test | 4.4.1.2; 4.4.5.1
4.2.8.2
1.3.2
4.4.4
1.3.4
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.3.2
1.3.2
4.3.6.1
4.2.8.2; 4.2.8.3
4.2.3.2; 4.3.4
4.2.3.2
4.2.3.2
2.2.6
4.2.8.1
2.2.3
4.3.6.12
2.2.1
2.1.2.2; 2.2.6;
2.2.8 1 |
| DV FO
DWF
Dy
Dyke | Displacement valve full opening
Deep water fan system (undiff.)
Dyke
Sedimentary dyke | 2.2.8.1
2.2.3
4.4.4
4.2.8.2
4.3.6.12 |
| E
Ech
EL
ELEV
(elong) | Evaporite
Echinoderms
Electric logs
Elevation reference level
slightly elongated | 4.7.7.1
4.3.5.2
2.2.8.1
1.3.1; 1.3.3; App. 5
4.3.1.4 |

| elong | elongated | 4.3.1.4 |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| <u>elong</u> | very elongated | 4.3.1.4 |
| ER | Electrical submersible pump | 2.1.2.3 |
| ESP | Electrical submersible pump | 2.2.4 |
| Ex | Extrusive rocks | 4.2.8.3 |
| Ey; ey | Early; early | 4.4.3 |
| Ex | Extrusive rocks | 4.2.8.3 |
| frac | fractured | 4.3.7.1 |
| Frac Por | Fracture porosity | 4.3.2.2 |
| fri | friable | 4.3.1.5; 4.3.7.1 |
| Frmwk Por | Framework porosity | 4.3.2.1 |
| FRW | Forced regressive shoreface wedge | 4.4.4 |
| FS | Flooding surface | 4.4.4 |
| FSIBHP | Final shut in bottom hole pressure | 2.2.6 |
| FT | Thrust fault, columnar sections | 4.4.6.1 |
| | | |

| FWL | Free water level | 2.4 |
|--|--|--|
| G
G
GAM
Gast
Gb
GCG
GCG
GCG
GCP
GCP
GCR
GDT
GHMT
GI
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL
GL | Gas
Lime grainstone
Gamma Ray
Gastropods
Gabbro
Grains NaCl per gallon
Gas cut mud
Gas/condensate producer
Gas/condensate producer
Gas/condensate ratio
Gas down to
Geological High Resolution Magnetic Tool
Gas injector
Gas lift
Ground level
Gas/liquid contact
Glauconite
green
Gneiss
Gas/oil contact
Gas and oil cut mud
Gas/oil ratio
Gas producer
Gravel pack(ed)
Group
Grapestone; rounded, aggregated particle
Gamma Ray Log
Granite
Sand grain lineation
Granule
Graptolites
Graded beds, graded bedding
Granodiorite
Groove casts
Lime grainstone
Gravel
Gamma Ray Spectroscopy Log
Gas to surface
Gas up to
Gas/water contact
Graybus | 2.2.6
4.2.3.1
1.3.2
4.3.5.2
4.2.8.1
2.2.6
2.4.6
2.4.1
1.3.2
2.1.2.3
2.1.2.3
2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
1.3.1; 1.3.3; App. 5
2.4
4.2.7; 4.3.4
4.3.3.1
4.2.9
2.4
2.2.6
2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
2.1.2.3; 2.2.4
4.4.1.1
4.3.1.6
1.3.2
4.2.8.1
4.3.6.11
4.3.5.2
4.3.6.10
4.2.8.1
4.3.6.13
4.2.3.1
4.2.2.2
1.3.2
2.2.6
2.4
2.4
4.2.2.2
1.3.2
2.2.6
2.4
4.2.3.1
4.3.6.13
4.2.3.1
4.2.2.2
1.3.2
2.2.6
2.4
2.4
4.2.2.2
1.3.2
2.2.6
2.4
4.2.3.1
4.2.5; 4.3.4 |
| H
HC
hd
HDT
HDT
HFW
Hi
HIN
HMN
HOCM
HON
HP
HP
HP
HP
HP
HST
HUT | Liner hanger
Hydrocarbon(s)
hard
High Resolution Dipmeter Log
Hydrocarbons down to
Hole full of salt water
Hiatus
holomarine, inner neritic
holomarine, middle neritic
Heavily oil cut mud
holomarine, outer neritic
Hydraulic pump
Hydrostatic pressure
Hornblende
Highstand systems tract
Hydrocarbons up to | 2.2.4
2.2.2
4.3.1.5; 4.3.7.1
1.3.2
2.4
2.2.8.4
4.4.1.2
4.5.1.1
4.5.1.1
2.2.6
4.5.1.1
2.1.2.3
2.2.6
4.3.4
4.4.4
2.4 |

| I
IFBHP | Intitial flowing bottom hole pressure | 2.2.6 |
|--|--|--|
| IFSP | Initial flowing surface pressure | 2.2.6 |
| lg | igneous | 4.7.7.1 |
| IL | Induction Logging | 1.3.2 |
| III | Illite | 4.3.4 |
| imperm | impermeable | 4.3.2.5 |
| In
in al | Intrusive rocks | 4.2.8.1 |
| ind
intergran Por | indurated
Intergranular porosity | 4.3.1.5
4.3.2.1 |
| interxIn Por | Intercrystalline porosity | 4.3.2.1 |
| intf-Rpl | Interference ripples, "tadpole nests" | 4.3.6.7 |
| intragran Por | Intragranular porosity | 4.3.2.1 |
| intraskel Por | Intraskeletal porosity | 4.3.2.1 |
| intraxIn Por | Intracrystalline porosity | 4.3.2.1 |
| IOEM | Invert oil emulsion mud | 2.2.1 |
| IPL
ire had | Intermittent lift | 2.1.2.3 |
| irg-bd
ISIBHP | Irregular wavy bedding
Initial shut in bottom hole pressure | 4.3.6.9
2.2.6 |
| IV | Invalid test | 2.1.2.6 |
| IVF | Incised valley fill | 4.4.4 |
| | | |
| J
JP | lot nump | 2.1.2.3 |
| jt | Jet pump
jointed | 4.3.7.1 |
| jt h | horizontally jointed | 4.3.7.1 |
| jt v | vertically jointed | 4.3.7.1 |
| | | |
| K
Ka | Kainite | 4.2.5 |
| Kao | Kaolinite | 4.2.5 |
| Ki | Kieserite | 4.2.5 |
| | | |
| | | |
| L | | |
| L | landed (casing) | 2.2.3 |
| | Liner | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3 |
| L
L
L | Liner Log | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2 |
| L
L
L; l | Liner | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3 |
| L
L
L | Liner
Log
Lower; lower | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3 |
| L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
Iam
LBAT | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1 |
| L
L
L
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2 |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2 |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4 |
| L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6 |
| L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6 |
| L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6 |
| L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6
4.5.1.1 |
| L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6
4.5.1.1
1.3.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1 |
| L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6
4.5.1.1
1.3.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1
4.2.6 |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6
4.5.1.1
1.3.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1
4.2.6
1.3.2 |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lu
Lu
Lmn | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6
4.5.1.1
1.3.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1
4.2.6
1.3.2
4.3.4 |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lum
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6
4.5.1.1
1.3.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1
4.2.6
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.3.6.12 |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs
lse | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast
loose | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6
4.5.1.1
1.3.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1
4.2.6
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.3.6.12
4.3.7.1 |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lum
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast | 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3
2.1.2.2
4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
4.2.3.2
4.3.6.4
4.5.1.1
4.3.5.2
4.3.5.2
4.4.4
4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6
4.3.1.6
4.5.1.1
1.3.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1
4.2.6
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.3.6.12 |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs
lse
LST
Lst
Lst, arg | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast
loose
Lowstand systems tract
Limestone
Argillaceous limestone | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.2\\ 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.3.6.4\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6\\ 4.3.1.6\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1\\ 4.2.6\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.4\\ 4.3.6.12\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\end{array}$ |
| L
L
L
L, I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs
lse
LST
Lst
Lst, arg
Lst, dol | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast
loose
Lowstand systems tract
Limestone
Argillaceous limestone
Dolomitic limestone | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.2\\ 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.3.6.4\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6\\ 4.3.1.6\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1\\ 4.2.6\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.12\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\\ 4.2.3.2\end{array}$ |
| L
L
L
L, I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs
lse
LST
Lst
Lst, arg
Lst, dol
Lst, s | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast
loose
Lowstand systems tract
Limestone
Argillaceous limestone
Dolomitic limestone
Sandy limestone | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.2\\ 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.3.6.4\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6\\ 4.3.1.6\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1\\ 4.2.6\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.4\\ 4.3.6.12\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\end{array}$ |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs
lse
LST
Lst
Lst, arg
Lst, dol
Lst, s
Lt; It | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast
loose
Lowstand systems tract
Limestone
Argillaceous limestone
Dolomitic limestone
Sandy limestone
Late; late | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.2\\ 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.3.6.4\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6\\ 4.3.1.6\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1\\ 4.2.6\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.12\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\\ 4.4.3\end{array}$ |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs
lse
LST
Lst
Lst, arg
Lst, dol
Lst, s
Lt; It
It | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast
loose
Lowstand systems tract
Limestone
Argillaceous limestone
Dolomitic limestone
Sandy limestone
Late; late
light | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.2\\ 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.3.6.4\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6\\ 4.3.1.6\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1\\ 4.2.6\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.12\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\\ 4.4.3\\ 4.3.3.2\end{array}$ |
| L
L
L
L; I
L mud, uncons
lam
LBAT
Lbr
Lbr, pelg
LCC
Lcl
Lcl, aggr
LCP
LDL
leach
Len
Lig
LL
Lmn
load-Cs
lse
LST
Lst
Lst, arg
Lst, dol
Lst, s
Lt; It | Liner
Log
Lower; lower
Unconsolidated lime mud
laminated
lower bathyal
Lamellibranchs
Pelagic lamellibranchs
Leveed channel complex
Lithoclast, rock fragment
Aggregated lithoclast
Lower coastal plain
Litho Density Log
leached
Lens, lentil, lenticular layer
Lignite, brown coal
Laterolog
Limonite
Load cast
loose
Lowstand systems tract
Limestone
Argillaceous limestone
Dolomitic limestone
Sandy limestone
Late; late | $\begin{array}{c} 2.1.2.5; 2.2.3\\ 2.1.2.2\\ 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.3.6.4\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.3.5.2\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.2.1; 4.3.1.6\\ 4.3.1.6\\ 4.5.1.1\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.5; 4.4.1.1\\ 4.2.6\\ 1.3.2\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.3.6.12\\ 4.3.7.1\\ 4.4.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\\ 4.2.3.2\\ 4.2.4\\ 4.4.3\end{array}$ |

| M | Mafic minerals | 4.2.8.1 |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| M | Lime mudstone | 4.2.3.1 |
| M; m | Middle/Mid; middle/mid | 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3 |
| m | mapped horizon | 2.1.5; 2.1.6 |
| m | medium | 4.3.1.1 |
| Μ | Mud | 2.2.6 |
| Ма | Million years | 4.4.3 |
| m-bd | metre bedded | 4.3.6.1 |
| M-zone/zonation | Microplankton zone/zonation | 4.4.2.2 |
| Marb | Marble | 4.2.9 |
| mass | Massive bedding | 4.3.6.2 |
| MBAT | middle bathyal | 4.5.1.1 |
| Mbr | Member | 4.4.1.1 |
| MC | Modified cement | 2.2.3 |
| Mdcrk
Mdst | Mudcracks
Lime mudstone | 4.3.6.13
4.2.3.1 |
| Metam | Metamorphic rocks | 4.2.9 |
| MFS | Maximum flooding surface | 4.4.4 |
| Mic | Mica | 4.3.4 |
| Micrpeld | Micropelletoid | 4.3.1.8 |
| Migm | Migmatite | 4.2.9 |
| mld Por | Mouldic porosity | 4.3.2.1 |
| MLL | Micro Laterolog | 1.3.2 |
| mm-bd | millimetre bedded | 4.3.6.1 |
| mod | medium (colour) | 4.3.3.2 |
| mod | moderate | 4.3.3.2 |
| Mol | Molluscs | 4.3.5.2 |
| Mpl | Microplankton | 4.3.5.2 |
| Mrl | Marl | 4.2.4 |
| Mrlst
MSCT | Marlstone | 4.2.4
1.3.2 |
| MSFL | Mechanical Sidewall Coring Tool
Microspherically Focused Resistivity Log | 1.3.2 |
| MSL | Mean sea level | App. 5 |
| MSV | Mean success volume | 1.3.4 |
| mtl | mottled | 4.3.3.2 |
| Mtmo | Montmorillonite | 4.3.4 |
| MTS | Mud to surface | 2.2.6 |
| Musc | Muscovite | 4.3.4 |
| | | |
| N | | |
| N-zone/zonation | Calcareous nannoplankton zone/zonation | 4.4.2.2 |
| Nanplk | Calcareous nannoplankton | 4.3.5.2 |
| NC
NF | non-commercial
Natural flow | 2.1.2.3 |
| NGS | Natural Gamma Ray Spectrometry Log | 2.1.2.3
1.3.2 |
| Nod | Nodules | 4.3.7.3 |
| nonpor | non-porous, dense | 4.3.2.4 |
| not comp | not compacted | 4.3.1.5 |
| NPH | Neutron porosity | 1.3.2 |
| NR | not reached | 2.1.2.6 |
| | | |
| 0 | 0.1 | |
| 0
0 | Oil
Onen hala | 2.2.6 |
| | Open hole | 2.1.2.5 |
| O/B
OBM | overbalanced
Oil base mud | 2.2.1
2.2.1 |
| Obs | Observation (of productive well) | 2.1.2.3 |
| OCM | Oil cut mud | 2.1.2.3 |
| ODT | Oil down to | 2.4 |
| OI | Oil (condensate) injector | 2.1.2.3 |
| Oligst | Oligostegina | 4.3.5.2 |
| Olisth | Olistolith, rockfall, slide | 4.3.6.5 |
| Olistr | Olistostrome, mass flow | 4.3.6.5 |
| | | |

| PLime packstone4.2.3.1PPacker or seal2.2.4PParasequence4.4.4PPlagioclase4.2.8.1PPressure reading2.2.6Ppumped2.2.6PA-zone/zonationMicropalaeontological zone/zonation4.4.2.2pappapery4.3.6.4PBplugged back2.2.3PblPebble4.3.1.1pbl-ImbPebble imbrication4.3.6.13pdtPebble lineation4.3.6.11 | Olv | Olivine | 4.3.4 |
|---|---|---|--|
| | olv | olive | 4.3.3.1 |
| | Onk | Onkoid (1/16 - 2mm) | 4.3.1.8 |
| | Onkd | Onkoid (>2mm) | 4.3.1.8 |
| | Oo | Ooid | 4.3.1.8 |
| | Oo, spf | Superficial ooid | 4.3.1.8 |
| | OOWC | Original oil/water contact | 2.4 |
| | OP | Oil producer | 2.1.2.3 |
| | orng | orange | 4.3.3.1 |
| | Orth | Orthoclase | 4.3.4 |
| | Ost | Ostracods | 4.3.5.2 |
| | OTS | Oil to surface | 2.2.6 |
| | OUT | Oil up to | 2.4 |
| | OWC | Oil/water contact | 2.4 |
| PailPeliton4.2.5.1PelPelitie4.3.11Pel, faeFaecal pellet4.3.1.8PelcpPelecypods4.3.5.2PeldPelletoid4.3.1.8(perm)slightly (poorly) permeable4.3.2.5permfairly permeable, permeable4.3.2.5permhighly permeable4.3.2.5PF-zone/zonationPlanktonic foraminifera zone/zonation4.4.2.2PhPolyhalite4.2.5PhosPhosphate concretions or nodules4.3.7.3PhyPhyllite4.2.9PlPolymalitic concretions or nodules4.3.1.8pkpink4.3.1.8pkpink4.3.3.1PkstLime packstone4.2.3.1PLPlunger lift2.1.2.3PlagPlagicclase4.3.4plan-RplPlanar, parallel ripples4.3.6.7Plt RemPlant root tubes, notlets4.3.5.4PlutPlutonic rocks4.2.8.1POPower oil2.1.2.3PoPorduction Log/Flow profiles4.3.6.11PlutPlant remains4.2.6.4.3.5.2Plt RemPlant remains4.2.6.4.3.5.2Plt RemPlant root tubes, notlets4.3.2.4POPower oil2.1.2.3PoPower oil2.1.2.3PoPorduction cocks4.3.2.4POPorduction glop porous4.3.2.4POPorduction cocks4.3.2.4POPordubility of success1.3.4 <td>P
P
P
P
P
PA-zone/zonation
pap
part-Lin
PB
Pbl
pbl-Imb
pbl-Lin
Pdt
Pel, fae
Pelcp
Peld
(perm)
perm
<u>perm</u>
PF-zone/zonation
Ph
Phos
phos-Conc
Phy
Pl
Piso
pk
Pkst
PL
PL
Plag
plan-Rpl
Plt Rem
Plt Rem
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt Rt
por
por
por
por
por
POS
PPS
prod-Cs
PS</td> <td>Packer or seal
Parasequence
Plagioclase
Pressure reading
pumped
Micropalaeontological zone/zonation
papery
Parting lineation
plugged back
Pebble
Pebble imbrication
Pebble lineation
Pebble lineation
Peridotites
Pelite
Faecal pellet
Pelecypods
Pelletoid
slightly (poorly) permeable
fairly permeable, permeable
highly permeable, permeable
highly permeable
Planktonic foraminifera zone/zonation
Polyhalite
Phosphate
Phosphate
Phosphate
Phosphate
Phosphate
Polymer injection
Pisoid
pink
Lime packstone
Plunger lift
Production Log/Flow Profiles
Plagioclase
Planar, parallel ripples
Plant remains
Plant root tubes, rootlets
Plant fragment lineation
Plutonic rocks
Power oil
Porphyry
slightly (poorly) porous
porous, fairly porous
highly porous
Probability of success
Prograding (forestepping) parasequence set
Pransequence set</td> <td>2.2.4
4.4.4
4.2.8.1
2.2.6
2.2.6
4.4.2.2
4.3.6.4
4.3.6.11
2.2.3
4.3.1.1
4.3.6.13
4.3.6.13
4.3.6.11
4.2.8.1
4.3.1.1
4.3.1.8
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.2.7
4.3.7.3
4.2.9
2.1.2.3
4.3.1.8
4.3.3.1
4.2.3.1
2.1.2.3
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.3.6.11
4.2.8.1
2.1.2.3
4.3.5.4
4.3.6.11
4.2.8.1
2.1.2.3
4.3.5.4
4.3.6.11
4.2.8.1
2.1.2.3
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.4
4.4.4</td> | P
P
P
P
P
PA-zone/zonation
pap
part-Lin
PB
Pbl
pbl-Imb
pbl-Lin
Pdt
Pel, fae
Pelcp
Peld
(perm)
perm
<u>perm</u>
PF-zone/zonation
Ph
Phos
phos-Conc
Phy
Pl
Piso
pk
Pkst
PL
PL
Plag
plan-Rpl
Plt Rem
Plt Rem
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt-Lin
Plt Rt
plt Rt
por
por
por
por
por
POS
PPS
prod-Cs
PS | Packer or seal
Parasequence
Plagioclase
Pressure reading
pumped
Micropalaeontological zone/zonation
papery
Parting lineation
plugged back
Pebble
Pebble imbrication
Pebble lineation
Pebble lineation
Peridotites
Pelite
Faecal pellet
Pelecypods
Pelletoid
slightly (poorly) permeable
fairly permeable, permeable
highly permeable, permeable
highly permeable
Planktonic foraminifera zone/zonation
Polyhalite
Phosphate
Phosphate
Phosphate
Phosphate
Phosphate
Polymer injection
Pisoid
pink
Lime packstone
Plunger lift
Production Log/Flow Profiles
Plagioclase
Planar, parallel ripples
Plant remains
Plant root tubes, rootlets
Plant fragment lineation
Plutonic rocks
Power oil
Porphyry
slightly (poorly) porous
porous, fairly porous
highly porous
Probability of success
Prograding (forestepping) parasequence set
Pransequence set | 2.2.4
4.4.4
4.2.8.1
2.2.6
2.2.6
4.4.2.2
4.3.6.4
4.3.6.11
2.2.3
4.3.1.1
4.3.6.13
4.3.6.13
4.3.6.11
4.2.8.1
4.3.1.1
4.3.1.8
4.3.5.2
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.3.2.5
4.2.7
4.3.7.3
4.2.9
2.1.2.3
4.3.1.8
4.3.3.1
4.2.3.1
2.1.2.3
1.3.2
4.3.4
4.3.6.11
4.2.8.1
2.1.2.3
4.3.5.4
4.3.6.11
4.2.8.1
2.1.2.3
4.3.5.4
4.3.6.11
4.2.8.1
2.1.2.3
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.2.4
4.3.4
4.4.4 |

| Psnod
PSOBM
Psoo
PT
PTS
pu
Px
Py-zone/zonation
Pyr
Pyrcl | Pseudo-nodules
Pseudo oil-based mud
Rounded particles, pseudooids
Production test
Pressure Temperature Sonde
purple
Pyroxene
Palynological zone/zonation
Pyrite
Pyroclastic rocks | 4.3.6.13
2.2.1
4.3.1.6
2.1.2.2; 2.2.6;
2.2.8.1
1.3.2
4.3.3.1
4.3.4
4.4.2.2
4.3.4
4.2.2
4.3.4 |
|---|--|---|
| Q
Qz
Qzt | Quartz
Quartzite | 4.2.2.1; 4.3.4
4.2.9 |
| R
R
r
Rad
rain-Imp
Rauhw
Redbd
repl Por
RES
Ret
rex
RFS
RFT
RH
RHAC
RI
(rnd)
rnd
rnd
RPS
RSE
Rud | Repair
Resistivity
Radiolaria
Raindrop imprints
Rauhwacke
Red beds
Replacement porosity
Resistivity
Returns
recrystallized
Repeat Formation Sampler
Repeat Formation Tester
Round holes (completion)
Rod pump, heavy walled barrel, top anchor, cup type
Rhyolite
subrounded
rounded
well rounded
Retrograding (backstepping) parasequence set
Regressive surface of erosion
Rudists | 2.1.2.3
2.2.6
4.3.5.2
4.3.6.13
4.3.7.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.2.2
1.3.2
2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1
4.2.3.1
1.3.2
2.2.4
2.2.4
4.2.8.3
4.3.1.3
4.3.1.3
4.3.1.3
4.3.1.3
4.4.4
4.4.4
4.3.5.2 |
| S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S
S | Salt
Sample
Sand
sandy
Scratcher(s)
Slim hole
stuck (casing)
sucrosic
Sporomorph zone/zonation
Salt moulds or hoppers
Sequence boundary
Single buoy mooring
Stage collar
Surface controlled subsurface safety valve
Schist
Mica-schist
Silicilyte, silicilith
Sidetrack
Selenite
Sand-frac
Structure hole
Shale
shaled out | 4.7.7.1
2.2.6
4.2.2.2
2.2.3
2.1.2.7; 2.2.1
2.2.3
4.2.3.1
4.4.2.2
4.3.6.13
4.4.4
3.4.4
2.2.3
2.2.4
4.2.9
4.2.9
4.2.9
4.2.7
2.1.3; 2.2.1
4.3.4
2.2.5
2.1.2.7
4.2.2.2
2.1.2.6
1.3.2 |

| Shelt Por | Shelter porosity | 4.3.2.1 |
|------------------|--|-------------------|
| SI | Steam injection | 2.1.2.3 |
| SIBHP/x min | Shut in bottom hole pressure after x minutes | 2.2.6 |
| si-Conc | Siliceous concretions | 4.3.7.3 |
| Sid | Siderite | 4.3.4 |
| sid-Conc | Siderite concretions or nodules | 4.3.7.3 |
| SIOCM | Slightly oil cut mud | 2.2.6 |
| sks | slickenside, slickensided | 4.3.7.1 |
| SI | Slate | 4.2.9 |
| Slt | Silt | 4.2.2.2; 4.3.1.1 |
| Sltst | Siltstone | 4.2.2.2 |
| slump | slumped | 4.3.6.12 |
| sol Por | Solution porosity | 4.3.2.2 |
| SON | Sonic travel time | 1.3.2 |
| SP | Screw pump | 2.1.2.3 |
| SP | Shot point | 6.1.1 |
| SP | Spontaneous Potential | 1.3.2 |
| (sph) | slightly spherical | 4.3.1.4 |
| sph | spherical | 4.3.1.4 |
| <u>sph</u> | very spherical | 4.3.1.4 |
| Spic | Spicules | 4.3.5.2 |
| SPM | Side pocket mandrel | 2.2.4 |
| | Sporomorphs | 4.3.5.2 |
| Spr | | 4.3.5.2
2.2.3 |
| Sq C | squeeze cemented | |
| SR
Orf. h.c.r | Source rocks | 5.1.1 |
| Srf, bor | Bored surface | 4.3.5.3 |
| ((srt)) | very poorly sorted | 4.3.1.2 |
| (srt) | poorly sorted | 4.3.1.2 |
| srt | moderately well sorted | 4.3.1.2 |
| srt | well sorted | 4.3.1.2 |
| <u>srt</u> | very well sorted | 4.3.1.2 |
| SS | Saw slots | 2.2.4 |
| SS | Site survey | 2.1.2.7 |
| SSD | Sliding side door | 2.2.4 |
| Sst | Sandstone | 4.2.2.2 |
| stltc Por | Stylolitic porosity | 4.3.2.2 |
| stri-Cs | Striation casts | 4.3.6.13 |
| strm-Lin | Streaming lineation | 4.3.6.11 |
| Strom | Stromatoporoids | 4.3.5.2 |
| Su | Sulphur | 4.3.4 |
| SUC | sucrosic | 4.2.3.1 |
| Supgp | Supergroup | 4.4.1.1 |
| SV | Service well | 2.1.2.7 |
| Sv | Sylvinite | 4.2.5 |
| Sw | swabbed | 2.2.6 |
| SWC | Sidewall core | 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1; |
| 0110 | | 2.2.8.5 |
| SWCM | Salt water cut mud | 2.2.6 |
| SWS | Sidewall sample | 2.1.2.2; 2.2.8.1; |
| 5005 | Sidewall Sample | 2.2.8.5 |
| S.v. | Suchita | 4.2.8.1 |
| Sy
avm Bal | Syenite | |
| sym-Rpl | Symmetrical ripples | 4.3.6.7 |
| T | | |
| T
T | Tar bituman about | 0400 |
| - | Tar, bitumen shows | 2.1.2.2 |
| T | thermal (gas) | 2.2.8.1 |
| TAME | Thermally activated mud emulsion | 2.2.1 |
| TC | Top cement | 2.2.3 |
| TD | Total depth | 2.1.2.1 |
| TDT | Thermal (Neutron) Decay Time Log | 1.3.2 |
| Tf | Tuff | 4.2.8.3 |
| Tf, weld | Welded tuff, ignimbrite | 4.2.8.3 |
| TH | thermal (gas): humic source | 2.2.8.1 |
| ТН | Tubing pump, heavy walled | 2.2.4 |
| | | |

| Tilt
Tin
TK
tk-bd
TL
tn-bd
Tng
TOL
transl
Tril
TS | Tillite, diamictite
Tintinnids
thermal (gas): kerogenous source
thick bedded
Temperature Log
thin bedded
Tongue
Top of liner
translucent
Trilobites
Temperature survey | 4.2.2.2
4.3.5.2
2.2.8.1
4.3.6.1
1.3.2
4.3.6.1
4.4.1.1
2.2.3
4.3.3.1
4.3.5.2
2.1.2.2; 2.2.3; |
|---|---|--|
| TS
TSE
TST
TV
TVD
TVDSS | Transgressive surface
Transgressive surface of erosion, ravinement surface
Transgressive systems tract
true vertical
True vertical depth
True vertical depth subsea | 2.2.8.1
4.4.4
4.4.4
2.1.3
App. 6
1.3.1; 1.3.3; 2.1.5;
App. 5 |
| TWT
Ty | Two-way time
Tachydrite | 6.1.3.1
4.2.5 |
| U
U | Unconformity | 2.1.2.6; 4.4.1.2;
4.4.5.1 |
| U; u
U/B
UBAT
UCP
unbd
uncons
unimod srt | Upper; upper
underbalanced
upper bathyal
Upper coastal plain
Massive bedding
unconsolidated
unimodally sorted | 4.4.1.1; 4.4.3
2.2.1
4.5.1.1
4.5.1.1
4.3.6.2
4.3.7.1
4.3.1.2 |
| V
Varv
vgt
Vn
Vo
VR
VR
VR/E
VR/M
Vrtb
VSP
vug
vug Por | Varves
variegated
Sedimentary vein
Volcanic rocks, volcanic
Vitrinite reflectance
variable bedded
Vitrinite reflectance/estimated
Vitrinite reflectance/measured
Vertebrates
Vertical seismic profile
vuggy, vugular
Vuggy, vugular porosity | 4.3.6.8
4.3.3.2
4.3.6.12
4.2.8.3; 4.7.7.1
5.2.1
4.3.6.1
5.2.1
5.2.1
4.3.5.2
6.1.4
4.3.2.2
4.3.2.2 |
| W
W
WBM
WC
WCM
WCTS
Wd, si
Wdg
WDT
weath
WFT
wh
WFT
wh
WI
WIST
WLBP
WO | Lime wackestone
Water
Water-based mud
Water cushion
Water cushion to surface
Silicified wood
Wedge-shaped layer, tongue
Water down to
weathered
Wireline formation tester
white
Water injection
Lime wackestone
Wireline bridge plug
wedged out | 4.2.3.1
2.1.2.3; 2.2.6
2.2.1
2.2.6
2.2.6
4.3.5.2
4.3.6.5
2.4
4.3.7.1
2.1.2.2
4.3.3.1
2.1.2.3
4.2.3.1
2.2.3
2.1.2.6 |

| WP
WS
WUT
WW
WWS | Water producer
Well shoot
Water up to
Wire wrapped screen
Wire wrapped screen | 2.1.2.3
6.1.4
2.4
2.2.4
2.2.4 |
|---|--|--|
| X
X
xbd
xbd-c
xbd-f
xbd-hm
xbd-p
xbd-r
xbd-r
xbd-r
xbd-s
xbd-tb
xbd-tr
XI
xln | crystalline
Cross-bedding (non-directional)
Chevron/herringbone type cross-bedding
Festoon cross-bedding
Hummocky cross-stratification
Planar cross-bedding
Ripple-drift, climbing ripples
Swaley cross-stratification
Tabular cross-bedding
Trough cross-bedding
Crystal
crystalline | 4.2.3.1
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.6
4.3.6.16
4.3.6.16
4.3.6.16
4.3.6.16
4.3.6.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.3.16
4.1 |
| Y
yel | yellow | 4.3.3.1 |

Appendix 1: Chronostratigraphical Units, Ordered by Age

| Chronostratigraphical L | Jnits
Abbreviation | Age
Top | (Ma)
Base | Duration
(Ma) | Hierarchy |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Phanerozoic | PHAN | 0 | 570.0 | 570.0 | Eonothem |
| Cenozoic | CZ | 0 | 65.0 | 65.0 | Erathem |
| Quaternary
Holocene
Pleistocene
Milazzian
Sicilian
Emilian
Calabrian | QQ
HO
PS
MLZ
SI
EN
CB | 0
0.01
0.01
0.5
0.81
1.1 | 1.64
0.01
1.64
0.5
0.81
1.1
1.64 | 1.64
0.01
1.63
0.49
0.31
0.29
0.54 | System
Series
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage |
| Tertiary
Neogene
Pliocene Upper
Piacenzian
Pliocene Lower
Zanclian
Miocene Upper
Messinian
Tortonian
Miocene Middle
Serravallian
Langhian
Miocene Lower
Burdigalian
Aquitanian
Palaeogene
Oligocene Upper
Chattian
Oligocene Lower
Rupelian
Eocene
Eocene Upper
Priabonian
Eocene Middle
Bartonian
Lutetian
Eocene Lower | TT
TU
PI
PIU
PA
PIL
ZC
MI
MIU
ME
TN
MIM
SV
LH
MIL
BU
AQ
TL
OL
OLU
CH
OLU
PR
EOU
PR
EOU
PR
EOU
PR
EOL | $\begin{array}{c} 1.64\\ 1.64\\ 1.64\\ 1.64\\ 1.64\\ 3.4\\ 3.4\\ 5.2\\ 5.2\\ 5.2\\ 6.7\\ 10.4\\ 10.4\\ 14.2\\ 16.3\\ 21.5\\ 23.3\\ 23.3\\ 23.3\\ 23.3\\ 23.3\\ 23.3\\ 23.3\\ 29.3\\ 35.4\\ 35.4\\ 35.4\\ 35.4\\ 38.6\\ 38.6\\ 42.1\\ 50.0\\ \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} 65.0\\ 23.3\\ 5.2\\ 3.4\\ 3.4\\ 5.2\\ 5.2\\ 23.3\\ 10.4\\ 6.7\\ 10.4\\ 16.3\\ 14.2\\ 16.3\\ 23.3\\ 21.5\\ 23.3\\ 65.0\\ 35.4\\ 29.3\\ 29.3\\ 35.4\\ 35.4\\ 35.4\\ 56.5\\ 38.6\\ 38.6\\ 50.0\\ 42.1\\ 50.0\\ 56.5\\ \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} 63.4\\ 21.7\\ 3.6\\ 1.8\\ 1.8\\ 1.8\\ 1.8\\ 1.8\\ 1.8\\ 1.8\\ 1.8$ | System
Subsystem
Series
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries
Stage
Subseries |
| Ypresian
Paleocene
Paleocene Upper
Selandian
Landenian
Montian
Paleocene Lower
Danian | YP
PC
PCU
SELA
LN
MT
PCL
DA | 50.0
56.5
56.5
56.5
56.5
58.5
60.5
60.5 | 56.5
65.0
60.5
60.5
58.5
60.5
65.0
65.0 | $ \begin{array}{r} 6.5 \\ 8.5 \\ 4.0 \\ 2.0 \\ 2.0 \\ 4.5 \\ 4.5 \\ 4.5 \\ \end{array} $ | Stage
Series
Subseries
Stage
Regional Stage
Regional Stage
Subseries
Stage |

| Chronostratigraphical Un | its
Abbreviation | Age (
Top | Ma)
Base | Duration
(Ma) | Hierarchy |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| Mesozoic | MZ | 65.0 | 245.0 | 180.0 | Erathem |
| Cretaceous
Cretaceous Upper
Senonian
Maastrichtian
Campanian
Santonian
Coniacian
Turonian
Cenomanian
Cretaceous Lower
Albian
Aptian
Barremian
Neocomian
Hauterivian
Valanginian
Berriasian
Ryazanian
Volgian | KK
KU
SE
MA
CA
SA
CO
TR
CE
KL
AB
AP
BR
NC
HT
VA
BE
RYAZ
VOLG | 65.0
65.0
65.0
74.0
83.0
86.5
88.5
90.5
97.0
97.0
112.0
124.5
132.0
132.0
135.0
140.5
140.5
142.8 | $145.0 \\97.0 \\88.5 \\74.0 \\83.0 \\86.5 \\88.5 \\90.5 \\97.0 \\145.0 \\142.0 \\142.5 \\132.0 \\145.5 \\132.0 \\145.5 \\142.5 \\142.8 \\152.1 \\$ | $\begin{array}{c} 80.0\\ 32.0\\ 23.5\\ 9.0\\ 9.0\\ 3.5\\ 2.0\\ 2.0\\ 6.5\\ 48.0\\ 15.0\\ 12.5\\ 7.5\\ 13.5\\ 3.0\\ 5.5\\ 5.0\\ 2.3\\ 9.3\end{array}$ | System
Series
Subseries
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage |
| Jurassic
Jurassic Upper
Tithonian
Portlandian
Kimmeridgian
Oxfordian
Jurassic Middle
Callovian
Bathonian
Bajocian
Aalenian
Jurassic Lower
Toarcian
Pliensbachian
Sinemurian
Hettangian | JJ
JU
TI
PT
KO
M
SM
BJ
A
JL
C
B
SHE | 145.5
145.5
145.5
152.1
154.7
157.1
157.1
161.3
166.1
173.5
178.0
178.0
187.0
194.5
203.5 | 208.0
157.1
152.1
147.5
154.7
157.1
178.0
161.3
166.1
173.5
178.0
208.0
187.0
194.5
203.5
208.0 | $\begin{array}{c} 62.5\\ 11.6\\ 6.6\\ 2.0\\ 2.6\\ 2.4\\ 20.9\\ 4.2\\ 4.8\\ 7.4\\ 4.5\\ 30.0\\ 9.0\\ 7.5\\ 9.0\\ 4.5\end{array}$ | System
Series
Stage
Regional Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage |
| Triassic
Triassic Upper
Rhaetian
Norian
Sevatian
Alaunian
Lacian
Carnian
Tuvalian
Julian
Cordevolian
Triassic Middle
Ladinian
Langobardian
Fassanian
Anisian
Illyrian
Pelsonian
Bithynian
Aegean
Triassic Lower
Scythian | RR
RU
RH
NO
SEVA
ALAU
LACI
CR
TUVA
JULI
CORD
RM
LA
LANG
FASS
AN
ILLY
PELS
BITH
AEGE
RL
SK | 208.0
208.0
210.0
210.0
212.0
217.5
223.0
223.0
229.0
233.0
235.0
235.0
235.0
235.0
235.0
235.5
239.5
239.5
240.0
240.3
240.7
241.0
241.0 | $\begin{array}{c} 245.0\\ 235.0\\ 210.0\\ 223.0\\ 212.0\\ 217.5\\ 223.0\\ 235.0\\ 229.0\\ 233.0\\ 235.0\\ 241.0\\ 239.5\\ 237.5\\ 239.5\\ 241.0\\ 240.0\\ 240.3\\ 240.7\\ 241.0\\ 245.0\\ 245.0\\ 245.0\\ \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} 37.0\\ 27.0\\ 2.0\\ 13.0\\ 2.0\\ 5.5\\ 5.5\\ 12.0\\ 6.0\\ 4.0\\ 2.0\\ 6.0\\ 4.5\\ 2.5\\ 2.0\\ 1.5\\ 0.5\\ 0.3\\ 0.4\\ 0.3\\ 4.0\\ 4.0\end{array}$ | System
Series
Stage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Substage |

| Chronostratigraphical Un | its
Abbreviation | Age (
Top | (Ma)
Base | Duration
(Ma) | Hierarchy |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Spathian
Nammalian | SPAT
NAMM | 241.0
242.0 | 242.0
243.5 | 1.0
1.5 | Substage |
| Smithian | SMIT | 242.0 | 243.0 | 1.0 | Substage
Substage |
| Dienerian | DIEN | 243.0 | 243.5 | 0.5 | Substage |
| Griesbachian | GRIE | 243.5 | 245.0 | 1.5 | Substage |
| Palaeozoic | PZ | 245.0 | 570.0 | 325.0 | Erathem |
| Permian | PP | 245.0 | 290.0 | 45.0 | System |
| Permian Upper | PU | 245.0 | 256.0 | 11.0 | Series |
| Changxingian | | 245.0 | 247.5 | 2.5 | Stage |
| Dorashamian
Tatarian | DORA
TA | 245.0
245.0 | 247.5
251.0 | 2.5
6.0 | Regional Stage
Regional Stage |
| Thuringian | THUR | 245.0 | 255.0 | 10.0 | Regional Stage |
| Longtanian | LONG | 247.5 | 250.0 | 2.5 | Stage |
| Dzhulfian | DZHV | 247.5 | 249.5 | 2.0 | Regional Stage |
| Abadehian | ABAD | 249.5 | 252.5 | 3.0 | Regional Stage |
| Capitanian | CAPI | 250.0 | 252.5 | 2.5 | Stage |
| Kazanian | KA | 251.0 | 255.0 | 4.0 | Regional Stage |
| Wordian | WORD | 252.5 | 255.0 | 2.5 | Stage |
| Murghabian | MURG | 252.5 | 255.0 | 2.5 | Regional Stage |
| Ufimian | UFIM
KUBE | 255.0 | 256.0 | 1.0 | Stage |
| Kubergandian
Permian Lower | PL | 255.0
256.0 | 260.0
290.0 | 5.0
34.0 | Regional Stage
Series |
| Kungurian | KG | 256.0 | 260.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Artinskian | AT | 260.0 | 269.0 | 9.0 | Stage |
| Sakmarian | SR | 269.0 | 282.0 | 13.0 | Stage |
| Asselian | AE | 282.0 | 290.0 | 8.0 | Stage |
| Carboniferous | СС | 290.0 | 363.0 | 73.0 | System |
| Pennsylvanian | PENN | 290.0 | 323.0 | 33.0 | Subsystem |
| Carboniferous Upper | CU | 290.0 | 303.0 | 13.0 | Series |
| Gzhelian | GZ | 290.0 | 295.0 | 5.0 | Stage |
| Stephanian | ST | 290.0 | 304.0 | 14.0 | Regional Stage |
| Stephanian C | STC | 290.0 | 294.0 | 4.0 | Regional Substage |
| Noginskian
Klazminskian | NOGI
KLAZ | 290.0
293.5 | 293.5
295.0 | 3.5
1.5 | Substage
Substage |
| Stephanian B | STB | 293.5 | 298.0 | 4.0 | Regional Substage |
| Kasimovian | KASI | 295.0 | 303.0 | 8.0 | Stage |
| Dorogomilovskian | DORO | 295.0 | 298.5 | 3.5 | Substage |
| Stephanian A | STA | 298.0 | 304.0 | 6.0 | Regional Substage |
| Chamovnicheskian | CHAM | 298.5 | 300.0 | 1.5 | Substage |
| Krevyakinskian | KREV | 300.0 | 303.0 | 3.0 | Substage |
| Cantabrian | СТВ | 300.0 | 304.0 | 4.0 | Regional Stage |
| Carboniferous Middle | CM | 303.0 | 323.0 | 20.0 | Series |
| Moscovian
Myachkovskian | MO
MYAC | 303.0
303.0 | 311.0
305.0 | 8.0
2.0 | Stage
Substage |
| Westphalian | WP | 304.0 | 317.0 | 13.0 | Regional Stage |
| Westphalian D | WPD | 304.0 | 306.0 | 2.0 | Regional Substage |
| Podolskian | PODO | 305.0 | 307.0 | 2.0 | Substage |
| Westphalian C | WPC | 306.0 | 309.0 | 3.0 | Regional Substage |
| Kashirskian | KASH | 307.0 | 309.0 | 2.0 | Substage |
| Vereiskian | VERE | 309.0 | 311.0 | 2.0 | Substage |
| Westphalian B | WPB | 309.0 | 312.0 | 3.0 | Regional Substage |
| Bashkirian | BA | 311.0 | 323.0 | 12.0 | Stage |
| Melekesskian | | 311.0 | 313.5 | 2.5 | Substage |
| Westphalian A
Cheremshanskian | WPA
CHER | 312.0
313.5 | 317.0
318.5 | 5.0
5.0 | Regional Substage
Substage |
| Namurian | NM | 313.5 | 333.0 | 5.0
16.0 | Regional Stage |
| Namurian C | NMC | 317.0 | 320.0 | 3.0 | Regional Substage |
| Yeadonian | YEAD | 318.5 | 320.5 | 2.0 | Substage |
| | | | | | |

| Chronostratigraphical Units | | Age (Ma) | | Duration | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| | Abbreviation | Тор | Base | (Ma) | Hierarchy |
| Namurian B | NMB | 320.0 | 323.0 | 3.0 | Regional Substage |
| Marsdenian | MRSD | 320.5 | 321.5 | 1.0 | Substage |
| Kinderscoutian | KIND | 321.5 | 323.0 | 1.5 | Substage |
| Mississippian | MISS | 323.0 | 363.0 | 40.0 | Subsystem |
| Carboniferous Lower | CL
SERP | 323.0
323.0 | 363.0
333.0 | 40.0 | Series |
| Serpukhovian
Namurian A | NMA | 323.0
323.0 | 333.0
333.0 | 10.0
10.0 | Stage
Regional Substage |
| Alportian | ALPO | 323.0 | 325.5 | 2.5 | Substage |
| Chokierian | CHOK | 325.5 | 328.5 | 3.0 | Substage |
| Arnsbergian | ARNS | 328.5 | 331.0 | 2.5 | Substage |
| Pendleian | PEND | 331.0 | 333.0 | 2.0 | Substage |
| Visean | VI | 333.0 | 350.0 | 17.0 | Stage |
| Brigantian | BRIG | 333.0 | 336.0 | 3.0 | Substage |
| Asbian
Holkerian | ASHI
HOLK | 336.0
339.5 | 339.5
343.0 | 3.5
3.5 | Substage |
| Arundian | ARUN | 343.0 | 345.0 | 2.0 | Substage
Substage |
| Chadian | CHAD | 345.0 | 350.0 | 5.0 | Substage |
| Tournaisian | TO | 350.0 | 363.0 | 13.0 | Stage |
| Ivorian | IVOR | 350.0 | 354.0 | 4.0 | Substage |
| Hastarian | HAST | 354.0 | 363.0 | 9.0 | Substage |
| Devonian | DD | 363.0 | 409.0 | 46.0 | System |
| Devonian Upper | DU | 363.0 | 377.0 | 14.0 | Series |
| Famennian | FA
FS | 363.0 | 367.0 | 4.0
10.0 | Stage |
| Frasnian
Devonian Middle | DM | 367.0
377.0 | 377.0
386.0 | 9.0 | Stage
Series |
| Givetian | GI | 377.0 | 381.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Eifelian | EIF | 381.0 | 386.0 | 5.0 | Stage |
| Devonian Lower | DL | 386.0 | 409.0 | 23.0 | Series |
| Emsian | ES | 386.0 | 390.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Pragian | PRAG | 390.0 | 396.0 | 6.0 | Stage |
| Siegenian | SG | 390.0 | 396.0 | 6.0 | Regional Stage |
| Lochkovian | LOCH | 396.0 | 409.0 | 13.0 | Stage |
| Gedinnian | GD | 396.0 | 409.0 | 13.0 | Regional Stage |
| Silurian | SS | 409.0 | 439.0 | 30.0 | System |
| Silurian Upper | SU | 409.0 | 424.0 | 15.0 | Subsystem |
| Pridoli | PD | 409.0 | 411.0 | 2.0 | Series |
| Ludlow
Ludfordian | LD
LUDF | 411.0
411.0 | 424.0
415.0 | 13.0
4.0 | Series
Stage |
| Gorstian | GORS | 415.0 | 424.0 | 4.0
9.0 | Stage |
| Silurian Lower | SL | 424.0 | 439.0 | 15.0 | Subsystem |
| Wenlock | WN | 424.0 | 430.0 | 6.0 | Series |
| Homerian | HOME | 424.0 | 426.0 | 2.0 | Stage |
| Sheinwoodian | SHEI | 426.0 | 430.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Llandovery | LO | 430.0 | 439.0 | 9.0 | Series |
| Telychian | TELY | 430.0 | 433.0 | 3.0 | Stage |
| Aeronian | AERO | 433.0 | 437.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Rhuddanian | RHUD | 437.0 | 439.0 | 2.0 | Stage |
| Ordovician
Ordovician Upper | 00
00U | 439.0
439.0 | 510.0
464.0 | 71.0
25.0 | System
Subsystem |
| Ashgill | AS | 439.0 | 443.0 | 25.0
4.0 | Series |
| Hirnantian | HIRN | 439.0 | 439.5 | 0.5 | Stage |
| Rawtheyan | RAWT | 439.5 | 440.0 | 0.5 | Stage |
| Cautleyan | CAUT | 440.0 | 441.0 | 1.0 | Stage |
| Pusgillian | PUSG | 441.0 | 443.0 | 2.0 | Stage |
| Caradoc | CD | 443.0 | 464.0 | 21.0 | Series |
| Onnian | ONNI | 443.0 | 444.0 | 1.0 | Stage |
| Actonian
Marshbrookian | ACTO
MARS | 444.0
445.0 | 445.0
447.0 | 1.0
2.0 | Stage |
| IVIAI SI IVI UUNIAI I | | 440.0 | ···/ .U | 2.0 | Stage |

| Chronostratigraphical U | Inits
Abbreviation | Age
Top | (Ma)
Base | Duration
(Ma) | Hierarchy |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| Longvillian | LNGV | 447.0 | 450.0 | 3.0 | Stage |
| Soudleyan | SOUD | 450.0 | 458.0 | 8.0 | Stage |
| Harnagian | HARN | 458.0 | 462.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Costonian | COST | 462.0 | 464.0 | 2.0 | Stage |
| Ordovician Middle | OOM | 464.0 | 476.0 | 12.0 | Subsystem |
| Llandeilo | LE | 464.0 | 469.0 | 5.0 | Series |
| Llandeilo Upper | LEU | 464.0 | 466.0 | 2.0 | Subseries |
| Llandeilo Middle | LEM | 466.0 | 467.0 | 1.0 | Subseries |
| Llandeilo Lower | LEL | 467.0 | 469.0 | 2.0 | Subseries |
| Llanvirn | | 469.0 | 476.0 | 7.0 | Series |
| Llanvirn Upper | LIU | 469.0 | 473.0 | 4.0 | Subseries |
| Llanvirn Lower | LIL | 409.0 | 476.0 | 3.0 | Subseries |
| Ordovician Lower | OOL | 476.0 | 510.0 | 34.0 | Subsystem |
| | AR | 476.0 | | 17.0 | Series |
| Arenig
Tremadoc | TM | 493.0 | 493.0
510.0 | 17.0 | Series |
| Tremadoc | I IVI | 493.0 | 510.0 | 17.0 | Selles |
| Cambrian | EE | 510.0 | 570.0 | 60.0 | System |
| Cambrian Upper | EEU | 510.0 | 517.0 | 7.0 | Series |
| Dolgellian | DOLG | 510.0 | 514.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Maentwrogian | MAEN | 514.0 | 517.0 | 3.0 | Stage |
| Cambrian Middle | EEM | 517.0 | 536.0 | 19.0 | Series |
| Menevian | MENE | 517.0 | 530.0 | 13.0 | Stage |
| Solvanian | SOLV | 530.0 | 536.0 | 6.0 | Stage |
| Cambrian Lower | EEL | 536.0 | 570.0 | 34.0 | Series |
| Lenian | LENI | 536.0 | 554.0 | 18.0 | Stage |
| Atdabanian | ATDA | 554.0 | 560.0 | 6.0 | Stage |
| Tommotian | TOMM | 560.0 | 570.0 | 10.0 | Stage |
| Proterozoic | ZO | 570.0 | 2500.0 | 1930.0 | Eonothem |
| Proterozoic Upper | ZOU | 570.0 | 900.0 | 330.0 | Subeonothem |
| Sinian | SINI | 570.0 | 800.0 | 230.0 | Erathem |
| Vendian | VEND | 570.0 | 610.0 | 40.0 | System |
| Ediacara | EDIA | 570.0 | 590.0 | 20.0 | Series |
| Poundian | POUN | 570.0 | 580.0 | 10.0 | Stage |
| Wonokanian | WONO | 580.0 | 590.0 | 10.0 | Stage |
| Varanger | VARA | 590.0 | 610.0 | 20.0 | Series |
| Mortensnes | MORT | 590.0 | 600.0 | 10.0 | Stage |
| Smalfjord | SMAL | 600.0 | 610.0 | 10.0 | Stage |
| Sturtian | STUR | 610.0 | 800.0 | 190.0 | System |
| Riphaean | RIPH | 800.0 | 1650.0 | 850.0 | Erathem |
| Proterozoic Middle | ZOM | 900.0 | 1650.0 | 750.0 | Subeonothem |
| Proterozoic Lower | ZOL | 1650.0 | 2500.0 | 850.0 | Subeonothem |
| | | | | | |
| Archaean | ZA | 2500.0 | 4000.0 | 1500.0 | Eonothem |
| Hadean | HADE | 4000.0 | 4550.0 | 550.0 | Eonothem |

Appendix 2: Chronostratigraphical Units, Alphabetical

| Chronostratigraphical U | nits
Abbreviation | Age
Top | e (Ma)
Base | Duration
(Ma) | Hierarchy |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Aalenian | AA | 173.5 | 178.0 | 4.5 | Stage |
| Abadehian | ABAD | 249.5 | 252.5 | 3.0 | Regional Stage |
| Actonian | ACTO | 444.0 | 445.0 | 1.0 | Stage |
| Aegean | AEGE | 240.7 | 241.0 | 0.3 | Substage |
| Aeronian | AERO | 433.0 | 437.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Alaunian | ALAU | 212.0 | 217.5 | 5.5 | Substage |
| Albian | AB | 97.0 | 112.0 | 15.0 | Stage |
| Alportian | ALPO | 323.0 | 325.5 | 2.5 | Substage |
| Anisian | AN | 239.5 | 241.0 | 1.5 | Stage |
| Aptian | AP | 112.0 | 124.5 | 12.5 | Stage |
| Aquitanian | AQ | 21.5 | 23.3 | 1.8 | Stage |
| Archaean | ZA | 2500.0 | 4000.0 | 1500.0 | Eonothem |
| Arenig | AR | 476.0 | 493.0 | 17.0 | Series |
| Arnsbergian | ARNS | 328.5 | 331.0 | 2.5 | Substage |
| Artinskian | AT | 260.0 | 269.0 | 9.0 | Stage |
| Arundian | ARUN | 343.0 | 345.0 | 2.0 | Substage |
| Ashgill | AS | 439.0 | 443.0 | 4.0 | Series |
| Asbian | ASHI | 336.0 | 339.5 | 3.5 | Substage |
| Asselian | AE | 282.0 | 290.0 | 8.0 | Stage |
| Atdabanian | ATDA | 554.0 | 560.0 | 6.0 | Stage |
| Bajocian | BJ | 166.1 | 173.5 | 7.4 | Stage |
| Barremian | BR | 124.5 | 132.0 | 7.5 | Stage |
| Bartonian | BART | 38.6 | 42.1 | 3.5 | Stage |
| Bashkirian | BA | 311.0 | 323.0 | 12.0 | Stage |
| Bathonian | BT | 161.3 | 166.1 | 4.8 | Stage |
| Berriasian | BE | 140.5 | 145.5 | 5.0 | Stage |
| Bithynian | BITH | 240.3 | 240.7 | 0.4 | Substage |
| Brigantian | BRIG | 333.0 | 336.0 | 3.0 | Substage |
| Burdigalian | BU | 16.3 | 21.5 | 5.2 | Stage |
| Calabrian | CB | 1.1 | 1.64 | 0.54 | Stage |
| Callovian | CN | 157.1 | 161.3 | 4.2 | Stage |
| Cambrian | EE | 510.0 | 570.0 | 60.0 | System |
| Cambrian Lower | EEL | 536.0 | 570.0 | 34.0 | Series |
| Cambrian Middle | EEM | 517.0 | 536.0 | 19.0 | Series |
| Cambrian Upper | EEU | 510.0 | 517.0 | 7.0 | Series |
| Campanian | CA | 74.0 | 83.0 | 9.0 | Stage |
| Cantabrian | CTB | 300.0 | 304.0 | 4.0 | Regional Stage |
| Capitanian | CAPI | 250.0 | 252.5 | 2.5 | Stage |
| Caradoc | CD | 443.0 | 464.0 | 21.0 | Series |
| Carboniferous | CC | 290.0 | 363.0 | 73.0 | System |
| Carboniferous Lower | CL | 323.0 | 363.0 | 40.0 | Series |
| Carboniferous Middle | CM | 303.0 | 323.0 | 20.0 | Series |
| Carboniferous Upper | CU | 290.0 | 303.0 | 13.0 | Series |
| Carnian | CR | 223.0 | 235.0 | 12.0 | Stage |
| Cautleyan | CAUT | 440.0 | 441.0 | 1.0 | Stage |
| Cenomanian | CE | 90.5 | 97.0 | 6.5 | Stage |
| Cenozoic | CZ | 0.0 | 65.0 | 65.0 | Erathem |
| Chadian | CHAD | 345.0 | 350.0 | 5.0 | Substage |
| Chamovnicheskian | CHAM | 298.5 | 300.0 | 1.5 | Substage |
| Changxingian | CHAN | 245.0 | 247.5 | 2.5 | Stage |
| Chattian | CH | 23.3 | 29.3
219.5 | 6.0
5.0 | Stage
Substage |
| Cheremshanskian | CHER | 313.5 | 318.5 | 5.0 | Substage |
| Chokierian | CHOK | 325.5 | 328.5 | 3.0 | Substage |
| Coniacian | CO
CORD | 86.5
233.0 | 88.5
235.0 | 2.0 | Stage
Substage |
| Cordevolian
Costonian | COST | 233.0
462.0 | 235.0
464.0 | 2.0
2.0 | Substage
Stage |
| Cretaceous | KK | 402.0
65.0 | 464.0
145.0 | 2.0
80.0 | System |
| | ININ | 03.0 | 140.0 | 00.0 | Gystern |

| Chronostratigraphical Uni | ts
Abbreviation | Age
Top | (Ma)
Base | Duration
(Ma) | Hierarchy |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Cretaceous Lower
Cretaceous Upper | KL
KU | 97.0
65.0 | 145.5
97.0 | 48.5
32.0 | Series
Series |
| Danian
Devonian
Devonian Lower
Devonian Middle
Devonian Upper
Dienerian
Dolgellian
Dorashamian
Dorogomilovskian
Dzhulfian | DA
DD
DL
DM
DU
DIEN
DOLG
DORA
DORO
DZHV | 60.5
363.0
386.0
377.0
363.0
243.0
510.0
245.0
295.0
247.5 | 65.0
409.0
386.0
377.0
243.5
514.0
247.5
298.5
249.5 | 4.5
46.0
23.0
9.0
14.0
0.5
4.0
2.5
3.5
2.0 | Stage
System
Series
Series
Substage
Stage
Regional Stage
Regional Stage |
| Ediacara
Eifelian
Emilian
Emsian
Eocene
Eocene Lower
Eocene Middle
Eocene Upper | EDIA
EIF
EN
ES
EO
EOL
EOM
EOU | 570.0
381.0
0.81
386.0
35.4
50.0
38.6
35.4 | 590.0
386.0
1.1
390.0
56.5
56.5
50.0
38.6 | 20.0
5.0
0.29
4.0
21.1
6.5
11.4
3.2 | Series
Stage
Stage
Series
Subseries
Subseries
Subseries |
| Famennian
Fassanian
Frasnian | FA
FASS
FS | 363.0
237.5
367.0 | 367.0
239.5
377.0 | 4.0
2.0
10.0 | Stage
Substage
Stage |
| Gedinnian
Givetian
Gorstian
Griesbachian
Gzhelian | GD
GI
GORS
GRIE
GZ | 396.0
377.0
415.0
243.5
290.0 | 409.0
381.0
424.0
245.0
295.0 | 13.0
4.0
9.0
1.5
5.0 | Regional Stage
Stage
Stage
Substage
Stage |
| Hadean
Harnagian
Hastarian
Hauterivian
Hettangian
Hirnantian
Holkerian
Holocene
Homerian | HADE
HARN
HAST
HT
HE
HIRN
HOLK
HO
HOME | 4000.0
458.0
354.0
132.0
203.5
439.0
339.5
0.0
424.0 | 4550.0
462.0
363.0
135.0
208.0
439.5
343.0
0.01
426.0 | 550.0
4.0
9.0
3.0
4.5
0.5
3.5
0.01
2.0 | Eonothem
Stage
Substage
Stage
Stage
Substage
Series
Stage |
| Illyrian
Ivorian | ILLY
IVOR | 239.5
350.0 | 240.0
354.0 | 0.5
4.0 | Substage
Substage |
| Julian
Jurassic
Jurassic Lower
Jurassic Middle
Jurassic Upper | JULI
JJ
JL
JU | 229.0
145.5
178.0
157.1
145.5 | 233.0
208.0
208.0
178.0
157.1 | 4.0
62.5
30.0
20.9
11.6 | Substage
System
Series
Series
Series |
| Kashirskian
Kazanian
Kasimovian
Kimmeridgian
Kinderscoutian
Klazminskian
Krevyakinskian
Kubergandian
Kungurian | KASH
KA
KASI
KI
KIND
KLAZ
KREV
KUBE
KG | 307.0
251.0
295.0
152.1
321.5
293.5
300.0
255.0
256.0 | 309.0
255.0
303.0
154.7
323.0
295.0
303.0
260.0
260.0 | 2.0
4.0
8.0
2.6
1.5
1.5
3.0
5.0
4.0 | Substage
Regional Stage
Stage
Substage
Substage
Substage
Regional Stage
Stage |

| Chronostratigraphical Un | its | Age (Ma) | | Duration | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--|--|
| | Abbreviation | Тор | Base | (Ma) | Hierarchy | |
| Lacian | LACI | 217.5 | 223.0 | 5.5 | Substage | |
| Ladinian | LA | 235.0 | 239.5 | 4.5 | Stage | |
| Landenian | LN | 56.5 | 58.5 | 2.0 | Regional Stage | |
| Langhian
Langobardian | LH
LANG | 14.2
235.0 | 16.3
237.5 | 2.1
2.5 | Stage
Substage | |
| Lenian | LENI | 536.0 | 554.0 | 18.0 | Stage | |
| Llandeilo | LE | 464.0 | 469.0 | 5.0 | Series | |
| Llandeilo Lower | LEL | 467.0 | 469.0 | 2.0 | Subseries | |
| Llandeilo Middle | LEM | 466.0 | 467.0 | 1.0 | Subseries | |
| Llandeilo Upper | LEU | 464.0 | 466.0 | 2.0 | Subseries | |
| Llandovery | LO
LI | 430.0
469.0 | 439.0
476.0 | 9.0
7.0 | Series | |
| Llanvirn
Llanvirn Lower | | 409.0
473.0 | 476.0 | 3.0 | Series
Subseries | |
| Llanvirn Upper | LIU | 469.0 | 473.0 | 4.0 | Subseries | |
| Lochkovian | LOCH | 396.0 | 409.0 | 13.0 | Stage | |
| Longtanian | LONG | 247.5 | 250.0 | 2.5 | Stage | |
| Longvillian | LNGV | 447.0 | 450.0 | 3.0 | Stage | |
| Ludfordian | LUDF | 411.0 | 415.0 | 4.0 | Stage | |
| Ludlow | LD
LT | 411.0
42.1 | 424.0
50.0 | 13.0
7.9 | Series | |
| Lutetian | LI | 42.1 | 50.0 | 7.9 | Stage | |
| Maastrichtian | MA | 65.0 | 74.0 | 9.0 | Stage | |
| Maentwrogian | MAEN | 514.0 | 517.0 | 3.0 | Stage | |
| Marsdenian
Marshbrookian | MRSD
MARS | 320.5
445.0 | 321.5
447.0 | 1.0
2.0 | Substage | |
| Melekesskian | MELE | 445.0
311.0 | 313.5 | 2.0 | Stage
Substage | |
| Menevian | MENE | 517.0 | 530.0 | 13.0 | Stage | |
| Mesozoic | MZ | 65.0 | 245.0 | 180.0 | Erathem | |
| Messinian | ME | 5.2 | 6.7 | 1.5 | Stage | |
| Milazzian | MLZ | 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.49 | Stage | |
| Miocene | MI | 5.2 | 23.3 | 18.1 | Series | |
| Miocene Lower
Miocene Middle | MIL
MIM | 16.3
10.4 | 23.3
16.3 | 7.0
5.9 | Subseries
Subseries | |
| Miocene Upper | MIU | 5.2 | 10.3 | 5.2 | Subseries | |
| Mississippian | MISS | 323.0 | 363.0 | 40.0 | Subsystem | |
| Montian | MT | 58.5 | 60.5 | 2.0 | Regional Stage | |
| Mortensnes | MORT | 590.0 | 600.0 | 10.0 | Stage | |
| Moscovian | MO | 303.0 | 311.0 | 8.0 | Stage | |
| Murghabian
Muaabkovakian | MURG
MYAC | 252.5 | 255.0
305.0 | 2.5 | Regional Stage
Substage | |
| Myachkovskian | MIAC | 303.0 | 305.0 | 2.0 | Subsidge | |
| Nammalian | NAMM | 242.0 | 243.5 | 1.5 | Substage | |
| Namurian | NM | 317.0 | 333.0 | 16.0 | Regional Stage | |
| Namurian A
Namurian B | NMA
NMB | 323.0
320.0 | 333.0
323.0 | 10.0
3.0 | Regional Substage
Regional Substage | |
| Namurian C | NMC | 317.0 | 320.0 | 3.0 | Regional Substage | |
| Neocomian | NC | 132.0 | 145.5 | 13.5 | Subseries | |
| Neogene | TU | 1.64 | 23.3 | 21.7 | Subsystem | |
| Noginskian | NOGI | 290.0 | 293.5 | 3.5 | Substage | |
| Norian | NO | 210.0 | 223.0 | 13.0 | Stage | |
| Oligocene | OL | 23.3 | 35.4 | 12.1 | Series | |
| Oligocene Lower | OLL | 29.3 | 35.4 | 6.1 | Subseries | |
| Oligocene Upper | OLU | 23.3 | 29.3 | 6.0 | Subseries | |
| Onnian | ONNI | 443.0 | 444.0 | 1.0 | Stage | |
| Ordovician
Ordovician Lower | OO
OOL | 439.0
476.0 | 510.0
510.0 | 71.0
34.0 | System
Subsystem | |
| Ordovician Lower
Ordovician Middle | OOL | 476.0
464.0 | 476.0 | 34.0
12.0 | Subsystem
Subsystem | |
| Ordovician Upper | OOU | 439.0 | 464.0 | 25.0 | Subsystem | |
| Oxfordian | OX | 154.7 | 157.1 | 2.4 | Stage | |
| | | | | | | |

| Chronostratigraphical | Units
Abbreviation | Age
Top | (Ma)
Base | Duration
(Ma) | Hierarchy |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | - | | | - |
| Palaeogene | TL | 23.3 | 65.0 | 41.7 | Subsystem |
| Paleocene | PC | 56.5 | 65.0 | 8.5 | Series |
| Paleocene Lower | PCL
PCU | 60.5
56.5 | 65.0
60.5 | 4.5
4.0 | Subseries |
| Paleocene Upper
Paleozoic | PCO
PZ | 245.0 | 570.0 | 4.0
325.0 | Subseries
Erathem |
| Pelsonian | PELS | 240.0 | 240.3 | 0.3 | Substage |
| Pendleian | PEND | 331.0 | 333.0 | 2.0 | Substage |
| Pennsylvanian | PENN | 290.0 | 323.0 | 33.0 | Subsystem |
| Permian | PP | 245.0 | 290.0 | 45.0 | System |
| Permian Lower | PL | 256.0 | 290.0 | 34.0 | Series |
| Permian Upper | PU | 245.0 | 256.0 | 11.0 | Series |
| Phanerozoic | PHAN | 0.0 | 570.0 | 570.0 | Eonothem |
| Piacenzian
Pleistocene | PA
PS | 1.64
0.01 | 3.4
1.64 | 1.8
1.63 | Stage
Series |
| Pliensbachian | PB | 187.0 | 194.5 | 7.5 | Stage |
| Pliocene | PI | 1.64 | 5.2 | 3.6 | Series |
| Pliocene Lower | PIL | 3.4 | 5.2 | 1.8 | Subseries |
| Pliocene Upper | PIU | 1.64 | 3.4 | 1.8 | Subseries |
| Podolskian | PODO | 305.0 | 307.0 | 2.0 | Substage |
| Portlandian | PT | 145.5 | 147.5 | 2.0 | Regional Stage |
| Poundian | POUN | 570.0 | 580.0 | 10.0 | Stage |
| Pragian | PRAG | 390.0 | 396.0 | 6.0 | Stage |
| Priabonian | PR | 35.4 | 38.6 | 3.2
2.0 | Stage |
| Pridoli
Proterozoic | PD
ZO | 409.0
570.0 | 411.0
2500.0 | 2.0
1930.0 | Series
Eonothem |
| Proterozoic Lower | ZOL | 1650.0 | 2500.0 | 850.0 | Subeonothem |
| Proterozoic Middle | ZOM | 900.0 | 1650.0 | 750.0 | Subeonothem |
| Proterozoic Upper | ZOU | 570.0 | 900.0 | 330.0 | Subeonothem |
| Pusgillian | PUSG | 441.0 | 443.0 | 2.0 | Stage |
| Quaternary | QQ | 0.0 | 1.64 | 1.64 | System |
| Rawtheyan | RAWT | 439.5 | 440.0 | 0.5 | Stage |
| Rhaetian | RH | 208.0 | 210.0 | 2.0 | Stage |
| Rhuddanian | RHUD | 437.0 | 439.0 | 2.0 | Stage |
| Riphaean | RIPH | 800.0 | 1650.0 | 850.0 | Erathem |
| Rupelian | RP | 29.3 | 35.4 | 6.1 | Stage |
| Ryazanian | RYAZ | 140.5 | 142.8 | 2.3 | Regional Stage |
| Sakmarian | SR | 269.0 | 282.0 | 13.0 | Stage |
| Santonian | SA | 83.0 | 86.5 | 3.5 | Stage |
| Scythian | SK | 241.0 | 245.0 | 4.0 | Series |
| Selandian
Senonian | SELA
SE | 56.5
65.0 | 60.5
88.5 | 4.0
23.5 | Stage
Subseries |
| Serpukhovian | SERP | 323.0 | 333.0 | 10.0 | Stage |
| Sevatian | SEVA | 210.0 | 212.0 | 2.0 | Substage |
| Sheinwoodian | SHEI | 426.0 | 430.0 | 4.0 | Stage |
| Sicilian | SI | 0.5 | 0.81 | 0.31 | Stage |
| Siegenian | SG | 390.0 | 396.0 | 6.0 | Regional Stage |
| Silurian | SS | 409.0 | 439.0 | 30.0 | System |
| Silurian Lower | SL | 424.0 | 439.0 | 15.0 | Subsystem |
| Silurian Upper | SU | 409.0 | 424.0 | 15.0 | Subsystem |
| Sinemurian | SM | 194.5
570.0 | 203.5 | 9.0
220.0 | Stage |
| Sinian
Smalfjord | SINI
SMAL | 570.0
600.0 | 800.0
610.0 | 230.0
10.0 | Erathem
Stage |
| Smithian | SMAL | 242.0 | 243.0 | 1.0 | Substage |
| Solvanian | SOLV | 530.0 | 536.0 | 6.0 | Stage |
| Soudleyan | SOUD | 450.0 | 458.0 | 8.0 | Stage |
| Spathian | SPAT | 241.0 | 242.0 | 1.0 | Substage |
| Stephanian | ST | 290.0 | 304.0 | 14.0 | Regional Stage |
| Stephanian A | STA | 298.0 | 304.0 | 6.0 | Regional Substage |

| Chronostratigraphical U | nits
Abbreviation | Age (N
Top | la)
Base | Duration
(Ma) | Hierarchy |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Stephanian B
Stephanian C
Sturtian | STB
STC
STUR | 294.0
290.0
610.0 | 298.0
294.0
800.0 | 4.0
4.0
190.0 | Regional Substage
Regional Substage
System |
| TatarianTelychianTertiaryThuringianTithonianToarcianTommotianTortonianTortonianTournaisianTremadocTriassicTriassic LowerTriassic UpperTuronianTuronianTuvalian | TA
TELY
TT
THUR
TI
TC
TOMM
TN
TO
TM
RR
RL
RM
RU
RU
TR
TUVA | 245.0
430.0
1.64
245.0
145.5
178.0
560.0
6.7
350.0
493.0
208.0
241.0
235.0
208.0
88.5
223.0 | $\begin{array}{c} 251.0\\ 433.0\\ 65.0\\ 255.0\\ 152.1\\ 187.0\\ 570.0\\ 10.4\\ 363.0\\ 510.0\\ 245.0\\ 245.0\\ 245.0\\ 245.0\\ 241.0\\ 235.0\\ 90.5\\ 229.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} 6.0\\ 3.0\\ 63.4\\ 10.0\\ 6.6\\ 9.0\\ 10.0\\ 3.7\\ 13.0\\ 17.0\\ 37.0\\ 4.0\\ 6.0\\ 27.0\\ 2.0\\ 6.0\\ \end{array}$ | Regional Stage
Stage
System
Regional Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Stage
Series
System
Series
Series
Series
Series
Stage
Stage
Substage |
| Ufimian | UFIM | 255.0 | 256.0 | 1.0 | Stage |
| Valanginian
Varanger
Vendian
Vereiskian
Visean
Volgian | VA
VARA
VEND
VERE
VI
VOLG | 135.0
590.0
570.0
309.0
333.0
142.8 | 140.5
610.0
610.0
311.0
350.0
152.1 | 5.5
20.0
40.0
2.0
17.0
9.3 | Stage
Series
System 32
Substage
Stage
Regional Stage |
| Wenlock
Westphalian
Westphalian A
Westphalian B
Westphalian D
Wonokanian
Wordian | WN
WPA
WPB
WPC
WPD
WONO
WORD | 424.0
304.0
312.0
309.0
306.0
304.0
580.0
252.5 | 430.0
317.0
317.0
312.0
309.0
306.0
590.0
255.0 | 6.0
13.0
5.0
3.0
2.0
10.0
2.5 | Series
Regional Stage
Regional Substage
Regional Substage
Regional Substage
Stage
Stage |
| Yeadonian
Ypresian | YEAD
YP | 318.5
50.0 | 320.5
56.5 | 2.0
6.5 | Substage
Stage |
| Zanclian | ZC | 3.4 | 5.2 | 1.8 | Stage |

| | 5 1 | · • | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Abbreviation | Unit | Abbreviation | Unit | | | | |
| AA | Aalenian | DA | Danian | | | | |
| AB | Albian | DD | Devonian | | | | |
| ABAD | Abadehian | DIEN | Dienerian | | | | |
| ACTO | Actonian | DL | Devonian Lower | | | | |
| AE | Asselian | DM | Devonian Middle | | | | |
| AEGE | Aegean | DOLG | Dolgellian | | | | |
| AERO | Aeronian | DORA | Dorashamian | | | | |
| ALAU | Alaunian | DORO | Dorogomilovskian | | | | |
| ALPO | Alportian | DU | Devonian Upper | | | | |
| AN | Anisian | DZHV | Dzhulfian | | | | |
| AP | Aptian | | | | | | |
| AQ | Aquitanian | EDIA | Ediacara | | | | |
| AR | Arenig | EE | Cambrian | | | | |
| ARNS | Arnsbergian | EEL | Cambrian Lower | | | | |
| ARUN | Arundian | EEM | Cambrian Middle | | | | |
| AS | Ashgill | EEU | Cambrian Upper | | | | |
| ASHI | Asbian | EIF | Eifelian | | | | |
| AT | Artinskian | EN | Emilian | | | | |
| ATDA | Atdabanian | EO | Eocene | | | | |
| | | EOL | Eocene Lower | | | | |
| BA | Bashkirian | EOM | Eocene Middle | | | | |
| BART | Bartonian | EOU | Eocene Upper | | | | |
| BE | Berriasian | ES | Emsian | | | | |
| BITH | Bithynian | | _ . | | | | |
| BJ | Bajocian | FA | Famennian | | | | |
| BR | Barremian | FASS | Fassanian | | | | |
| BRIG | Brigantian | FS | Frasnian | | | | |
| BT | Bathonian | 00 | | | | | |
| BU | Burdigalian | GD | Gedinnian | | | | |
| C A | O anno an ion | GI | Givetian | | | | |
| | Campanian | GORS | Gorstian | | | | |
| CAPI
CAUT | Capitanian | GRIE | Griesbachian | | | | |
| | Cautleya | GZ | Gzelian | | | | |
| CB
CC | Calabrian | HADE | Hadaan | | | | |
| CD | Carboniferous | HARN | Hadean
Harnagian | | | | |
| CE | Caradoc
Cenomanian | HAST | Hastarian | | | | |
| CH | Chattian | HE | Hettangian | | | | |
| CHAD | Chadian | HIRN | Hirnantian | | | | |
| CHAM | Chamovnicheskian | HO | Holocene | | | | |
| CHAN | Changxingian | HOLK | Holkerian | | | | |
| CHER | Cheremshanskian | HOME | Homerian | | | | |
| CHOK | Chokierian | HT | Hauterivian | | | | |
| CL | Carboniferous Lower | 111 | nautennan | | | | |
| CM | Carboniferous Middle | ILLY | Illyrian | | | | |
| CN | Callovian | IVOR | Ivorian | | | | |
| CO | Coniacian | | | | | | |
| CORD | Cordevolian | JJ | Jurassic | | | | |
| COST | Costonian | JL | Jurassic Lower | | | | |
| CR | Carnian | JM | Jurassic Middle | | | | |
| СТВ | Cantabrian | JU | Jurassic Upper | | | | |
| CU | Carboniferous Upper | JULI | Julian | | | | |
| CZ | Cenozoic | 50LI | C andri | | | | |
| ~_ | 00102010 | | | | | | |

Appendix 3: Chronostratigraphical Units, Abbreviations, Alphabetical

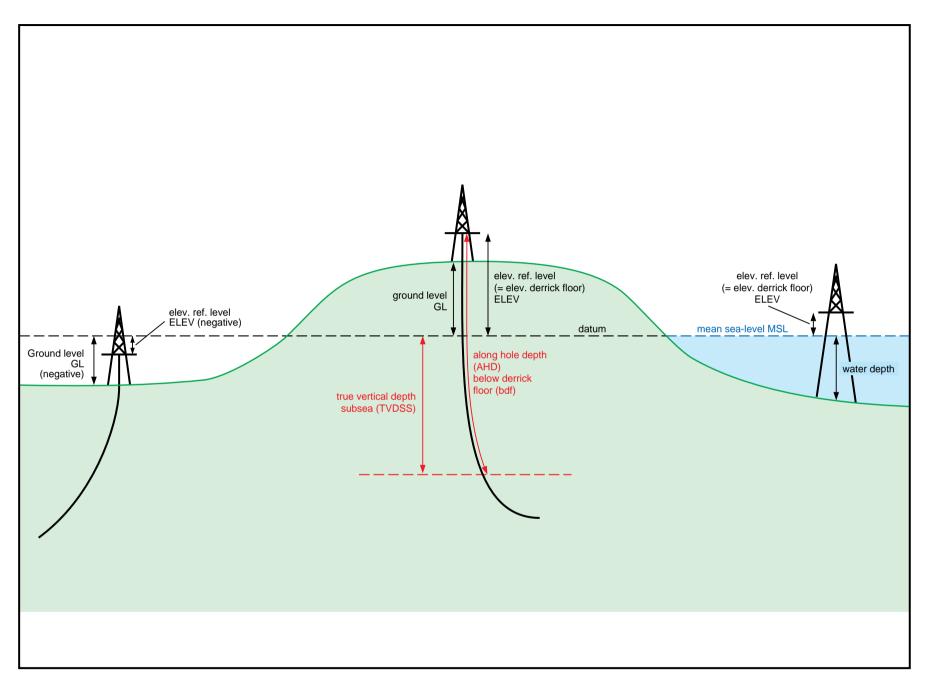
| Abbreviation | Unit | Abbreviation | Unit | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| KA | Kazanian | NMA | Namurian A | | | | | |
| KASH | Kashirskian | NMB | Namurian B | | | | | |
| KASI | Kasimovian | NMC | Namurian C | | | | | |
| KG | Kungurian | NO | Norian | | | | | |
| KI | Kimmeridgian | NOGI | Noginskian | | | | | |
| KIND | Kinderscoutian | | Noginakian | | | | | |
| KK | Cretaceous | OL | Oligocene | | | | | |
| KL | Cretaceous Lower | OLL | Oligocene Lower | | | | | |
| KLAZ | Klazminskian | OLU | Oligocene Upper | | | | | |
| KREV | | ONNI | Onnian | | | | | |
| KU | Krevyakinskian | 00 | | | | | | |
| | Cretaceous Upper | OOL | Ordovician
Ordovician Lower | | | | | |
| KUBE | Kubergandian | | Ordovician Lower | | | | | |
| | Le dia ieu | OOM | Ordovician Middle | | | | | |
| LA | Ladinian | OOU | Ordovician Upper | | | | | |
| LACI | Lacian | OX | Oxfordian | | | | | |
| LANG | Langobardian | | . | | | | | |
| LD | Ludlow | PA | Piacenzian | | | | | |
| LE | Llandeilo | PB | Pliensbachian | | | | | |
| LEL | Llandeilo Lower | PC | Paleocene | | | | | |
| LEM | Llandeilo Middle | PCL | Paleocene Lower | | | | | |
| LENI | Lenian | PCU | Paleocene Upper | | | | | |
| LEU | Llandeilo Upper | PD | Pridoli | | | | | |
| LH | Langhian | PELS | Pelsonian | | | | | |
| LI | Llanvirn | PEND | Pendleian | | | | | |
| LIL | Llanvirn Lower | PENN | Pennsylvanian | | | | | |
| LIU | Llanvirn Upper | PHAN | Phanerozoic | | | | | |
| LN | Landenian | PI | Pliocene | | | | | |
| LNGV | Longvillian | PIL | Pliocene Lower | | | | | |
| LO | Llandovery | PIU | Pliocene Upper | | | | | |
| LOCH | Lochkovian | PL | Permian Lower | | | | | |
| LONG | Longtanian | PODO | Podolskian | | | | | |
| LT | Lutetian | POUN | Poundian | | | | | |
| LUDF | Ludfordian | PP | Permian | | | | | |
| | | PR | Priabonian | | | | | |
| MA | Maastrichtian | PRAG | Pragian | | | | | |
| MAEN | Maentwrogian | PS | Pleistocene | | | | | |
| MARS | Marshbrookian | PT | Portlandian | | | | | |
| ME | Messinian | PU | Permian Upper | | | | | |
| MELE | Melekesskian | PUSG | Pusgillian | | | | | |
| MENE | Menevian | PZ | Paleozoic | | | | | |
| MI | Miocene | 1 2 | | | | | | |
| MIL | Miocene Lower | QQ | Quaternary | | | | | |
| MIM | Miocene Middle | | Quaternary | | | | | |
| MISS | Mississippian | RAWT | Pawtheyan | | | | | |
| | | RH | Rawtheyan
Rhaetian | | | | | |
| MIU | Miocene Upper | | | | | | | |
| MLZ | Milazzian | RHUD | Rhuddanian | | | | | |
| MO | Moscovian | RIPH | Riphaean | | | | | |
| MORT | Mortensnes | RL | Triassic Lower | | | | | |
| MRSD | Marsdenian | RM | Triassic Middle | | | | | |
| MT | Montian | RP | Rupelian | | | | | |
| MURG | Murghabian | RR | Triassic | | | | | |
| MYAC | Myachkovskian | RU | Triassic Upper | | | | | |
| MZ | Mesozoic | RYAZ | Ryazanian | | | | | |
| NAMM | Nammalian | SA | Santonian | | | | | |
| NC | Neocomian | SE | Senonian | | | | | |
| NM | Namurian | SELA | Selandian | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Abbreviation | Unit | Abbreviation | Unit | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERP | Serpukhovian | ТОММ | Tommotian | | | | |
| SEVA | Sevatian | TR | Turonian | | | | |
| SG | Siegenian | TT | Tertiary | | | | |
| SHEI | Sheinwoodian | TU | Neogene | | | | |
| SI | Sicilian | TUVA | Tuvalian | | | | |
| SINI | Sinian | | | | | | |
| SK | Scythian | UFIM | Ufimian | | | | |
| SL | Silurian Lower | | | | | | |
| SM | Sinemurian | VA | Valanginian | | | | |
| SMAL | Smalfjord | VARA | Varanger | | | | |
| SMIT | Smithian | VEND | Vendian | | | | |
| SOLV | Solvanian | VERE | Vereiskian | | | | |
| SOUD | Soudleyan | VI | Visean | | | | |
| SPAT | Spathian | VOLG | Volgian | | | | |
| SR | Sakmarian | | | | | | |
| SS | Silurian | WN | Wenlock | | | | |
| ST | Stephanian | WONO | Wonokanian | | | | |
| STA | Stephanian A | WORD | Wordian | | | | |
| STB | Stephanian B | WP | Westphalian | | | | |
| STC | Stephanian C | WPA | Westphalian A | | | | |
| STUR | Sturtian | WPB | Westphalian B | | | | |
| SU | Silurian Upper | WPC | Westphalian C | | | | |
| SV | Serravallian | WPD | Westphalian D | | | | |
| ТА | Tatarian | YEAD | Yeadonian | | | | |
| тс | Toarcian | YP | Ypresian | | | | |
| TELY | Telychian | | | | | | |
| THUR | Thuringian | ZA | Archaean | | | | |
| TI | Tithonian | ZC | Zanclian | | | | |
| TL | Palaeogene | ZO | Proterozoic | | | | |
| ТМ | Tremadoc | ZOL | Proterozoic Lower | | | | |
| TN | Tortonian | ZOM | Proterozoic Middle | | | | |
| ТО | Tournaisian | ZOU | Proterozoic Upper | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

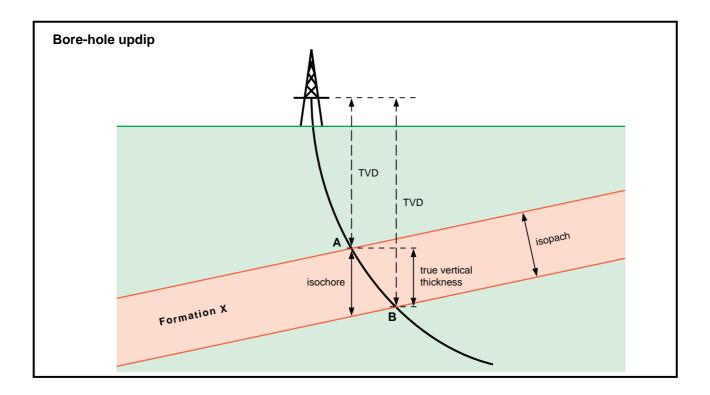
| Appendix 4: | Colours, Names and RGB/CMYK Values |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
|-------------|------------------------------------|

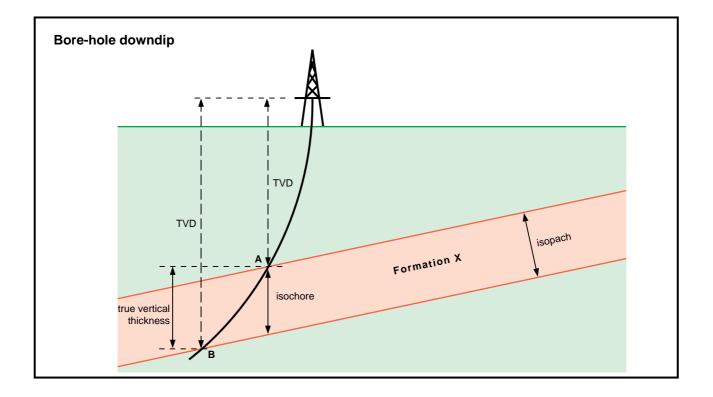
| | RGB | | | | | | СМҮК | | | | |
|---------------|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|---------|--------|-------|--|
| | | green | blue | red | green | blue | cyan | magenta | yellow | black | |
| white | 255 | 255 | 255 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| black | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | |
| grey 50 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | |
| grey | 190 | 190 | 190 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | |
| grey 90 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | |
| red | 255 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 0 | |
| brown | 165 | 42 | 42 | 65 | 16 | 16 | 35 | 84 | 84 | 0 | |
| sienna | 160 | 82 | 45 | 63 | 32 | 18 | 37 | 68 | 82 | 0 | |
| burlywood | 222 | 184 | 135 | 87 | 72 | 53 | 13 | 28 | 47 | 0 | |
| tan | 210 | 180 | 140 | 82 | 71 | 55 | 18 | 29 | 45 | 0 | |
| salmon | 250 | 128 | 114 | 98 | 50 | 46 | 2 | 50 | 54 | 0 | |
| orange red 1 | 255 | 69 | 0 | 100 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 100 | 0 | |
| dark orange | 255 | 140 | 0 | 100 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 100 | 0 | |
| orange | 255 | 165 | 0 | 100 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 100 | 0 | |
| middle yellow | 255 | 255 | 128 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | |
| yellow | 255 | 255 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | |
| green-yellow | 173 | 255 | 47 | 67 | 100 | 19 | 33 | 0 | 81 | 0 | |
| yellow-green | 154 | 205 | 50 | 60 | 80 | 20 | 40 | 20 | 80 | 0 | |
| pale green 1 | 154 | 255 | 154 | 60 | 100 | 60 | 40 | 0 | 40 | 0 | |
| light green | 128 | 255 | 128 | 50 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 0 | |
| green | 0 | 255 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | |
| lawn green | 124 | 252 | 0 | 49 | 99 | 0 | 51 | 1 | 100 | 0 | |

| | RGB | | | | | | СМҮК | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|-------|------|--|-----|-------|------|------|---------|--------|-------|
| | red | green | blue | | red | green | blue | cyan | magenta | yellow | black |
| forest green | 34 | 139 | 34 | | 13 | 55 | 13 | 87 | 45 | 87 | 0 |
| olive drab | 107 | 142 | 35 | | 42 | 56 | 13 | 58 | 44 | 87 | 0 |
| turquoise | 64 | 224 | 208 | | 25 | 88 | 82 | 75 | 12 | 18 | 0 |
| aquamarine 1 | 127 | 255 | 212 | | 50 | 100 | 83 | 50 | 0 | 17 | 0 |
| aquamarine 3 | 102 | 205 | 170 | | 40 | 80 | 66 | 60 | 20 | 34 | 0 |
| aquamarine 4 | 69 | 139 | 116 | | 27 | 55 | 45 | 73 | 45 | 55 | 0 |
| middle cyan | 128 | 255 | 255 | | 50 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| cyan | 0 | 255 | 255 | | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| sky-blue | 135 | 206 | 235 | | 53 | 80 | 92 | 47 | 20 | 8 | 0 |
| deep sky-blue 1 | 0 | 191 | 255 | | 0 | 75 | 100 | 100 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| deep sky-blue 2 | 0 | 178 | 238 | | 0 | 70 | 93 | 100 | 30 | 7 | 0 |
| middle blue | 128 | 128 | 255 | | 50 | 50 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| royal blue | 65 | 105 | 225 | | 25 | 41 | 88 | 75 | 59 | 12 | 0 |
| blue | 0 | 0 | 255 | | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| light pink | 255 | 182 | 193 | | 100 | 71 | 76 | 0 | 29 | 24 | 0 |
| hot pink | 255 | 105 | 180 | | 100 | 41 | 71 | 0 | 59 | 29 | 0 |
| deep pink | 255 | 20 | 147 | | 100 | 8 | 58 | 0 | 92 | 42 | 0 |
| light magenta | 255 | 128 | 255 | | 100 | 50 | 100 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| magenta | 255 | 0 | 255 | | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| violet | 238 | 130 | 238 | | 93 | 51 | 93 | 7 | 49 | 7 | 0 |
| dark violet | 148 | 0 | 211 | | 58 | 0 | 83 | 42 | 100 | 17 | 0 |









Appendix 7: The CD-ROM Version

The new Standard Legend is also available on CD-ROM in the back cover of the document. The CD-ROM offers the user extra functionality such as searching for particular words or subjects and quick navigation through the document by means of "hyperlinks" - electronic links that can be activated by simply clicking on a word or number. Note that for copyright reasons the CD-ROM does not include the fold-out figures that are available in the hard-copy.

Furthermore the CD-ROM contains graphic files of a large number of symbols from the Standard Legend.

Although use of the CD-ROM is in principle self-explanatory, this Appendix gives a brief user guide.

Installation

Before using the CD-ROM, the Adobe Acrobat Reader must be installed from the CD-ROM on your computer (DOS, Windows, Mac or UNIX machine).

DURING INSTALLATION YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ACCEPT A LICENCE AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED. WE ADVISE YOU TO READ THIS AGREEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE CONTINUING INSTALLATION.

Installation instructions can be found in the README.TXT file on the CD-ROM. The Reader may be distributed licence-free and therefore can be installed on an unlimited number of computers. After installation start the Reader and click on File - Open to access the STANDLEG.PDF document.

Use of the Reader

Use of the Acrobat Reader is designed to be self-explanatory. If necessary, select Help. Note some special features of the Reader:

- Text can be copied from the Standard Legend by using Tools Select Text and then Edit Copy. Graphics can also be copied as a screen-dump by using Tools - Select Graphic and Edit - Copy. For applying graphics in editable format see below.
- The entire document including the Index and the Abbreviations Index can be searched for a specific word by using Tools Find.
- Clicking on the section numbers in the indexes takes the user to the top of the particular section. In a
 similar way all internal document references are "hyperlinked", and by clicking on a word or number the
 user moves to the relevant section or appendix.

Graphics in AI and CGM

On the CD-ROM, all numbered graphics in the Standard Legend are available in two formats: AI (generic Adobe Illustrator Postscript) and CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile). Each reference number alongside a graphic refers to an .AI and a .CGM file on the CD-ROM. These files can be found in the directories \GRAPHICS\AI and \GRAPHICS\CGM. An easy way to find a graphic is to copy the reference number from the document (Tools - Select Text) and to paste this in e.g. the File - Search option in the File Manager (Windows only).

All graphics may be copied to a local system and reused in any application that handles these formats.

For draughting applications it is preferable to import the AI format. The editable Postscript format AI is much more 'intelligent' than the editable but rudimentary CGM format. Applications capable of importing the AI format include CorelDraw, Freelance, Designer, Canvas, Freehand. Some of the numbered graphics are designed as 'tiles' which can be used as building blocks to fill defined areas with lithological symbols (patterns).

Note that the CGM files can only be scaled up to 1000 % without noticeable loss of quality.